





FINAL EVALUATION FOR NEHNWAA CHILD SURVIVAL PROJECT CENSUS-BASED IMPACT-ORIENTED METHODOLOGY FOR

CENSUS-BASED IMPACT-ORIENTED METHODOLOGY FOR COMMUNITY-BASED PRIMARY HEALTH CARE IN NIMBA COUNTY, LIBERIA

December 2013



Cooperative Agreement No. GHN-A-00-08-00011-00 Final Evaluator: Jean M. Capps, MPH Jean_capps@hotmail.com Submitted for: Curamericas Global, Inc. 318 W. Millbrook, Suite 105, Raleigh, NC 27609, 919.510.8787 Local Implementing Partner: Ganta United Methodist Hospital, Ganta, Liberia Contact Person in US: Nancy Warren, Program Manager, <u>nwarren@curamericas.org</u> Contact Person in Liberia: James Ballah, Curamericas Global Liberia Interim Country Director, jbballah@gmail.com

DISCLAIMER

The author's views expressed in this publication do not necessarily reflect the views of the United States Agency for International Development or the United States Government.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Acronyms | 4 |
|--|------|
| Executive Summary | 6 |
| Evaluation Methodology and Questions | . 11 |
| Evaluation Methodology | |
| Evaluation Questions | . 13 |
| Project Background | . 15 |
| -indings, Conclusions, and Recommendations | . 20 |
| Findings | . 20 |
| Conclusions | . 31 |
| Recommendations | . 32 |
| | |

Annexes

| Annex I. | Program | Learning | Brief(s): | Evidence | Building |
|----------|-----------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|
| | 110514111 | Lean mig | D ire(3). | Lindence | Banang |

- Annex II. List of Publications and Presentations
- Annex III. Project Management Evaluation
- Annex IV. Work Plan Table
- Annex V. Rapid CATCH Table
- Annex VI. Final Knowledge, Practice, and Coverage Report
- Annex VII. Community Health Worker Training Matrix
- Annex VIII. Evaluation Scope of Work
- Annex IX. Evaluation Methods and Limitations
- Annex X. Data Collection Instruments
- Annex XI. Sources of Information
- Annex XII. Disclosure of Any Conflicts of Interest
- Annex XIII. Statement of Differences

Annex XIV. Evaluation Team Members, Roles, and Their Titles

- Annex XVII. Stakeholder Debrief Powerpoint Presentation
- Annex XVIII. Project Data Form
- Annex XIX. Optional Annexes GUMH Organizational Capacity Assessment

ACRONYMNS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| ACT | Artusenate Combination Therapy |
|----------|--|
| ANC | Ante-Natal Care |
| ARI | Acute Respiratory Infections |
| ART | Anti-Retroviral Therapy |
| BCC | Behavior Change Communication |
| BCG | Bacillus Calmette–Guérin (Tuberculosis) |
| BF/EBF | Breastfeeding/Exclusive Breastfeeding |
| BLSS | Basic Life Saving Skills |
| BPHS | Basic Package of Health Services |
| CBFPI | Community-Based Family Planning Initiative |
| CBIO | Census Based Impact-Oriented |
| CCM | Community Case Management |
| CDC/CHC | Community Development Committee/Community Health Committee |
| CGV | Care Group Volunteer |
| CHO | County Health Officer |
| CHT/NCHT | County Health Team/Nimba County Health Team |
| CHW | Community Health Worker |
| CSHGP | Child Survival and Health Grants Program |
| DHS | Demographic and Health Survey |
| | Detailed Implementation Plan |
| | Diphtheria-Pertussis-Tetanus Vaccine |
| FOP | End of Project |
| EPI | Expanded Program on Immunization |
| FGD | Focus Group Discussion |
| FP | Family Planning |
| | Conoral Community Health Voluntoor |
| | Ganta United Methodist Hospital |
| | Home Based Life Soving Skills |
| | Hollth Facility |
| | Health Information Systems/Health Management Information Systems |
| | Human Immunodoficioness Virus |
| | Integrated Management of Childhood Illnoor |
| | Integrated Management of Childhood Inness |
| | Intermittent Presumptive Treatment |
| | Insecticide Treated Net/Long Life Insecticide-Treated Net |
| | Knowledge Practice and Coverage Survey |
| LDHS | Liberia Demographic and Health Survey |
| LOE | Level of Effort |
| LQAS | Lot Quality Assurance Sampling |
| | Liberia Malaria Indicator Survey |
| LSC | Life Saving Club |
| MNC | Maternal and Newborn Care |
| MNCH | Maternal, Neonatal and Child Health |
| MOHSVV | Ministry of Health and Social Welfare |
| MIE | Midterm Evaluation |
| NACP | National AIDS Control Program |
| NCSP | Nehnwaa Child Survival Project |
| NDS | National Drug Supply |
| NGO | Non-Governmental Organization |

| NHP | National Health Plan |
|---------|--|
| NMCP | National Malaria Control Program |
| ORT | Oral Rehydration Therapy |
| PHC | Primary Health Care |
| PMI | President's Malaria Initiative |
| PMTCT | Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission |
| PPC | Post-Partum Care |
| RBM | Roll Back Malaria |
| RDT | Rapid Diagnostic Test |
| POU | Point of Use |
| SBC | Social and Behavioral Change (Communication) |
| TTM | Trained Traditional Midwife |
| UNFPA | United Nations Population Fund |
| UNICEF | United Nations Fund for Children |
| USAID | United States Agency for International Development |
| VCT | Voluntary Counseling and Testing |
| WAT/SAN | Water and Sanitation |
| WHO | World Health Organization |
| WRA | Women of Reproductive Age |









Photo courtesy of Jean Capps

NCSP Staff conducting focus group discussion with Trained Traditional Midwives

Key Findings:

.

- Increase in skilled delivery from 23% to 82%;
- Increase in four or more ANC visits from 25% to 75%;
- Increase in children receiving ORT for diarrhea from 48% to 83%; POU water treatment and zinc treatments increased but did not reach targets
- Increase in children under 2 sleeping under a LLIN the night before from 46% to 99%;
- Increase in use of modern methods of family planning from 2% to 60%; and
- Households reported appropriate hand washing behavior from 0.3% to 82.7%

FINAL EVALUATION FOR NEHNWAA CHILD SURVIVAL PROJECT – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This project was funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development through the Child Survival and Health Grants Program.

The Curamericas Child Survival Project "Nehnwaa" in the New Grant category was implemented in Bain, Garr, Gbein Clans (subdistricts) and the town of Ganta in northwest Nimba County, in the north-central region of Liberia. Table I below includes project beneficiary estimates for the first and last year of the project.

Ganta United Methodist Hospital (GUMH), a provider of curative and community health services in Nimba County since 1922, was the major project partner and was responsible for most of the on-site project implementation, including hiring and supervision of all field staff; in-country monitoring and fiscal management; and coordination with the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare (MOHSW), Nimba County Health Team (CHT), and other key stakeholders. "Nehnwaa" means "struggling on behalf of children" in the local Mano language and signified the partnership of Curamericas, GUMH, CHT and the communities themselves. The Nehnwaa Project Final Evaluation took place in August and September 2013 and used mixed quantitative and qualitative methods including a 30 -cluster randomized cluster survey of beneficiary mothers of children under 2 years of age, key informant interviews, community Focus Group Discussions (FGDs) and review of project and relevant other documents. The purpose of the Nehnwaa Child Survival Project (NCSP) is to reduce infant, child and maternal mortality and morbidity by increasing coverage of evidencebased interventions in Maternal/Newborn care (MNC), Immunizations

(EPI), Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses (IMCI) (includes diarrhea, pneumonia, malaria and child feeding), HIV, and Water and Sanitation (WatSan).

| | Total Population | WRA (15- 49) | Under five Children | Under 12 Months | 12-23 Months | 24-59 Months | Total Beneficiaries |
|------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 2009 | 149,322 | 34,344 | 25,385 | 5,973 | 5,525 | 13,887 | 59,727 |
| 2013 | 137,005 | 39,472 | 28,124 | 4,803 | 5,536 | 17,785 | 67,596 |

Table 1: Total and Direct Beneficiary Populations of Nehnwaa Child Survival Project

Ganta United Methodist Hospital was the major implementer of project interventions supported with capacity building, technical assistance, commodities and financial support from Curamericas Global and the Nimba County Health Team (NCHT). Additional complimentary activities in Family Planning (FP), Community Case Management (CCM), and WatSan infrastructure were supported through other donor programs.

Project strategies were designed to increase access to the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare's (MOHSW) Basic Package of Health Services (BPHS) and strengthen links with health facilities (HF) using four mobile Primary Health Care (PHC) teams that provided community-based health services to 120 underserved communities within Ganta Hospital catchment area communities and non-GUMH communities. Access to care for life-threatening conditions was to be enhanced with communityfinanced transport plans via "Life Saving Clubs" (LSCs) and strengthening communication links for emergency transport by providing cell phones to General Community Health Volunteers (gCHVs), especially for use in obstetrical emergencies. Increased equity was supported using the Census-Based Impact-Oriented (CBIO) methodology with mapping and community registers to ensure every beneficiary was identified and included in the project's Health Information System (HIS) to monitor individuals and ensure they received key health behaviors and services. The CBIO also tracked key events and provided data for participatory surveillance of vital events including births and deaths. Verbal autopsies followed up on circumstances leading to maternal and child deaths for analysis and feedback to communities. Demand for health services was supported through multi-media and multi-messenger Behavior Change Communication (BCC) messages targeting both genders, strengthening community structures (gCHVs, Trained Traditional Midwives (TTMs), Community Development Committees and Community Health Committees (CDC/CHCs)) and extending reach to all households through volunteers (Care Groups, Water Committees, etc.). BCC activities corresponded to findings in the Barrier Analysis used for formative research following findings from the baseline survey. Additional support from USAID's Flexible Fund via World Learning supported integration of Family Planning (FP) services into the NCSP through a fixed-site clinic at GUMH and community based services in the Community Based Family Planning Initiative (CBFPI) from 2011 to 2012 that was sustained until 2013 by integrating FP with Expanded Program on Immunizations (EPI) and FP services in the program. Radio messages supported through the NCSP, Government of Liberia and other programs were linked to and reinforced by BCC activities in the community.

Measures to sustain improved behaviors and maintain coverage were primarily taken through developing social capital and human resources by training and providing supervision to gCHVs, TTMs, adapting the Care Group Model and using a cascade structure of Care Group Volunteers (CGVs). Activities were linked with the existing community political structure (CHC, Town Chiefs) as a way to include men and engage influential community members to support improved behaviors.

The purpose of the evaluation is to determine the extent to which the NCSP met its coverage targets in key child survival and maternal health indicators determine which elements of the program contributed to achieving results, and determine best practices and lessons learned to guide future programs in Liberia and in other areas with poor and disadvantaged populations. The evaluation used a participatory methodology that included mixed quantitative and qualitative methods and participatory consensus-building analytical methods followed by stakeholder debriefings with discussion at the project site and in Monrovia. The evaluation fieldwork followed the 30-cluster randomized Knowledge, Practice, and Coverage (KPC) survey of 300 beneficiary mothers of children under the age of 2 years and was led by an external evaluator with extensive experience evaluating similar programs. Findings are largely from self-report but were triangulated by data from key informant interviews, Focus Group Discussions (FGDs), health facility and gCHV service statistics, and data from other surveys and reports.

Evaluation Questions

- 1. To what extent did the Nehnwaa Child Survival Project accomplish and/or contribute to the following goals and objectives, as stated in the DIP?
- 2. Did the project's innovations decrease barriers to accessing health services?
- 3. How did the project further the goals of the MOHSW in its rebuilding of the Liberian health system? Particularly:
 - a. What impact did the project's innovations and key outcomes have on policy changes within the Liberian health system?
 - b. Which elements of the project have been or are likely to be sustained or expanded (through institutionalization, policies, etc.)?

Findings

In all 120 targeted communities the project:

- Conducted community census and established community registers
- Established or updated skills of gCHVs and TTMs
- Established Care Groups of 10 volunteers
- Assisted the County Health Team's outreach for immunization, family planning and Maternal, Newborn and Child Health (MNCH) services.
- Developed Emergency Obstetrical Care referral and transport system with mechanisms for sustainable support after the project.
- Leveraged the NCSP to secure additional funding from USAID's Flex Fund to strengthen family planning services both in the community and a new fixed site at GUMH
- Secured donor support and community support fir well and latrine building some communities

The final KPC survey found the project had met, and in some cases significantly exceeded project targets. Selected achievements included:

Increase in skilled delivery from 23% to 82%;

Increase in four or more ANC visits from 25% to 75%;

Increase in three essential newborn care elements from 34% to 86%;

Increase in children under 2 with fever receiving ACT within 24 hours from 2% to 86%;

Increase in children under 2 sleeping under a LLIN the night before from 46% to 99%;

Increase in use of modern methods of family planning from 2% to 60%;

Increase in appropriate pneumonia care seeking from 43% to 97%;

Increase in measles vaccination coverage from 45% to 97%;

Increase in children receiving Zinc for diarrhea from 6% to 31%;

Increase in children receiving ORT for diarrhea from 48% to 83%.

By the end of the project there were 120 General Community Health Volunteers (gCHVs), 128 Trained Traditional Midwives (TTMs), and over 1,700 Care Group Volunteers (CGVs) in 120 communities that all had modes of communication for transport in case of obstetric emergencies and access to Life Saving Clubs (LSCs) with funds to support care seeking for high risk health conditions.

Conclusions

The NCSP was successful in significantly increasing coverage in multiple evidence-based child survival and maternal care interventions and also demonstrated that family planning can be successfully integrated into community-based MNCH programs. Behavior Change Communications targeting the key health behavior determinants found in Barrier Analysis supported health promotion and community-based health care implementation by community agents (gCHVs, TTMs and CGVs).

The project intended to accomplish a 60% reduction in the U5 mortality rate over baseline by the end of project (EOP) by addressing the major causes of death - obstetric complications, neonatal conditions, malaria, pneumonia, diarrheal disease, measles, and HIV by increasing the coverage of key high-impact evidenced-based interventions needed to attain those impacts. The Lives Saved Calculator was used to project the impact of increases in specific proven behaviors for an estimated cost of \$3.70 per beneficiary per year.

EVALUATION METHODOLOGY AND QUESTIONS

EVALUATION METHODOLOGY

Quantitative

The new Curamericas Technical Backstop and Nehnwaa Project staff led a randomized 30-cluster survey of 300 mothers of children under 2 years in the project catchment area. The results are provided in the KPC Report in Annex XX and summarized in the report findings. Survey results were tabulated and inserted in a table comparing results from the 2009 baseline and 2011 Midterm Evaluation surveys that used the same methodology. Quantitative assessments of a survey of Women of Reproductive Age (WRA) conducted at the baseline of the Community Based Family Planning Initiative (CBFPI) were used to triangulate the trend of contraceptive use with KPC findings. A limitation of this comparison was the KPC includes only mothers of children under 2 years of age and the CBFPI used all WRA in the denominator. Another limitation in both calculations is women currently pregnant or *who wish to become pregnant* are not excluded from the denominator; however, other surveys (such as the DHS) do not exclude them in their calculations either.

Qualitative

Project managers provided the team leader with an extensive list of field sites representing, from the perspective of the project team leaders, communities that represented high, low and "typical" performance and results during the project. The information included population and distance to closest health facilities. From the list, the team leader independently selected 12 communities, most located more than the distance considered to have geographic "access" (generally considered to be within 5 km) to health facilities but included two communities near GUMH because of the challenges of implementing community-based programs in more "urban" environments. Four teams of 4-5 members with at least one member not employed by Curamericas or GUMH were formed and made visits over a three-day period. In each community, the chief or chief's representative was contacted and he/she provided the entry point for field interviews and Focus Group Discussions (FGDs). FGDs were conducted with mothers of children under 2 years of age, Care Group Volunteers (CGVs), Community Health Committees (CHCs) and/or Community Development Committees (CDCs). Individual or group interviews were conducted with gCHVs and Trained Traditional Midwives (TTMs). Each interview or FGD used the same group of questionnaires that were compiled and piloted in a sample community prior to the field visits. Questionnaires were designed to triangulate findings from the KPC and FP surveys and elicit feedback on the factors that led to the changes measured in the quantitative methods.

Findings from the Midterm Evaluation (MTE) Report were of limited use to interpret the progress towards achieving program targets during the lifetime of the project. The CSP headquarters backstop did not participate in the evaluation. On the other hand, there were only a few indicators measured at the MTE that were not consistent with a trend towards the results measured in the Final Evaluation. There were concerns about sampling and data collection methods

Project HMIS and Reports

Community Registers were reviewed during project visits, as were gCHV reports submitted to the project office and data compiled by team leaders of each intervention. In addition, project records on community-based human resources in which community health volunteers were active were assessed. Tabulations from 35 Verbal Autopsies were also reviewed. Family planning service register statistics from individual FP clients by age, gender and method selected provided evidence of FP service uptake at the GUMH static site. Additional information was obtained from commodity order forms.

Document Review

The 2009 Baseline Report (with KPC report), Annual Reports, Midterm Evaluation Report, Barrier Analysis, CBFPI report, the EPI-Family Planning Integration Report, Proposal for Community Case Management support to a private donor, and other relevant project documents were reviewed.

Comparison with Available Data

Relevant data for comparison was limited. The most recent DHS was conducted in 2007, prior to the beginning of the project. Data collection from the 2012-2013 DHS had been completed but not yet released. Relevant findings from the 2010 and 2012 Presidential Malaria Initiative (PMI) Malaria Indicator Surveys and FY2012 and FY2013 PMI Malaria Operational Reports were used.

Data Quality

Overall, with a few exceptions, tabulations from the three KPCs were consistent and the results were comparable. For a few indicators, radical (and probably unrealistic) trends from baseline to midterm were not analyzed and the extremely high level of Weight for Age (WFA) malnutrition at baseline that vastly exceeded levels even in the 2007 DHS when conditions were presumably worse were not explained in the documents and project staff working during that time had left the project. Verbal autopsies, along with their analysis, are a key component of the CBIO methodology and project staff could not produce more than a few reports (35), far fewer than the anticipated number of deaths over the lifetime of the project and were unable to provide adequate interpretation of them to ensure confidence that they were done correctly. While not necessarily a data quality issue, data from earlier surveys (2009 and 2011) were not archived adequately to allow the final evaluation team to access that data for secondary analysis or verify findings in earlier reports reflect the actual data. The Liberia MOHSW HIS data is not up to date, is facility-based, and not easily accessible for decision-making. GUMH data is used when appropriate for facility-based information but only referral information and FP service data from the clinics is available for project-related data.

Participatory Planning, Analysis and Dissemination

The evaluation team included several members of project staff and managers, stakeholders, headquarters staff, and external consultant team leaders. Participatory planning methods were used in community selection, creation of data collection tools, interpretation of quantitative findings and consensus findings, conclusions and recommendations. Final results were shared in stakeholder debriefs at the project site in Ganta and in Monrovia.

Limitations of Evaluation Methodology

Qualitative methods rely on self-reported behavior, however the use of multiple informants and triangulation with quantitative findings balance possible subjectivity and limit participants from "providing the answers the interviewer want to hear." Including at least one external member on each team encourages confidence in transparency. Although field visit time was limited, selecting diverse sites across the project catchment area and sending teams to sites located apart from each other discouraged teams or individual members from influencing each other. Splitting teams into pairs encouraged accurate translation.

EVALUATION QUESTIONS

The major questions from the Evaluation Statement of Work are listed below. Within each question additional questions related to specific project interventions were included related to the major question. For the entire list, including the sub-elements of each question, along with methods used, sample size and limitation see the table in Annex IX.

- 1. To what extent did the Nehnwaa Child Survival Project accomplish and/or contribute to the following goals and objectives, as stated in the DIP, e.g increasing access to the Basic Package of Health Services (BPHS), increasing equity with the Census-Based Impact-Oriented (CBIO) methodology and increasing demand for health behaviors and services with multi-media multi-messenger BCC?
- 2. Did the project's innovations described in the DIP decrease barriers to accessing health services? How were results achieved? What role did complementary projects play in enabling high coverage?
- 3. How did the project further the goals of the MOHSW in its rebuilding of the Liberian health system? What impact did the training of Trained Traditional Midwives (TTMs), promotion of home-based lifesaving skills, and ANC/PPC service provision have on rebuilding the Liberian health system?
- 4. What were the key strategies and factors, including management issues, that contributed to what worked or did not work? What were the contextual factors such as socioeconomic factors, gender, demographic factors, environmental characteristics, baseline health conditions, health services characteristics, etc. that affected implementation and outcomes? What capacities were built, and how?
- 5. Which elements of the project have been or are likely to be sustained or expanded (through institutionalization, policies, etc.) What role did key beneficiaries and agents of change have on sustainability of the project?
- 6. Analyze the elements of scaling up and types of scaling up that have occurred or could likely occur. Analyze the costs and resources associated with implementation relevant for replication or expansion as well as estimated cost per beneficiary.

Annex IX presents a table that includes Final Evaluation Methods, Sources of Information, Sample Sizes and Methods.

PROJECT BACKGROUND

The NCSP interventions and Level of Effort (LOE) were: Maternal/Newborn Care (MNC) - 30%; Malaria – 20%; Control of Diarrheal Disease – 15%; Pneumonia Case Management – 10%; HIV -15%; Immunization – 10%. Additional LOE for Family Planning (integrated into MNC) was added in 2011.

Ganta United Methodist Hospital (GUMH) was the implementing partner and provided on-site project implementation, including supervision of all field staff; in-country monitoring and fiscal management; and coordination with the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare, Nimba County Health Team, and other key stakeholders. The project was known locally as the Nehnwaa Project. "Nehnwaa" means "struggling on behalf of children" in the local Mano language.

Ganta United Methodist Hospital (GUMH) is a missionary hospital in operation since the 1920's and the only fully-functioning hospital in Nimba County. Its community primary health care program offers immunizations; health education on the prevention and treatment of disease; distribution of ITNs; training of Community Health Volunteers, TTMs, and HIV peer educators; and a Water-Sanitation project for wells, pumps, and latrines. The GUMH dispensary doubles as a supply point for The Global Fund (GFATM) ARV drug and ITN distribution in partnership with the National AIDS Control Program (NACP) and for the PMI-Liberia in partnership with the National Malaria Control Program (NMCP) for ACT, ITNs, and SP/Fansidar. GUMH also receives periodic volunteers and donations from abroad to support their programs. The MOHSW was represented in the project area through the Nimba County Health Team (NCHT). At the time the project was designed, the NCHT had relied heavily on several international NGOs to operate its health facilities since the war began almost two decades earlier. The nature of NGO support has changed over time from direct service delivery during the war to current performance-based contracts managed by the MOHSW. Some NGOs have recently ceased operations and turned over the clinics that they were operating to Africare and International Rescue Committee. Other NGOs, such as PLAN International also worked in Nimba Country during the lifetime of the project. PLAN distributed Global Fund-supported ITNs in 2012. The Final Evaluation team acknowledged that several project results were possible because of the clinical services and commodities provided by the NCHT and other NGOs.

The NCSP team collaborated extensively with the USAID mission and presented at a meeting organized by MCHIP and USAID early in 2013. At the time of the evaluation, USAID mission staff that had worked with the project over a long period of time had left Liberia and the maternal health advisor was out of the country on leave so they were unavailable for comment on the project. MCHIP also trained project staff as Trainers of Trainers for inserting contraceptive implants. The NCSP combination of interventions supports USAID Liberia's Health Offices contributions to Liberian national MDG4 and 5, PMI and Roll Back Malaria (RBM) targets and PEPFAR targets, especially related to Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission (PMTCT).

Major strategies to achieve coverage were: 1) increase <u>access</u> to the Basic Package of Health Services by a) deploying four mobile Primary Health Care Teams to bring health services into the communities; b) by helping communities devise community transport plans financed by community financial clubs via LSCs; and c) deploying an obstetric emergency response system utilizing cell phones and renewable energy cell-phone chargers; 2) increase <u>equity</u> using the Census-Based Impact-Oriented (CBIO) Methodology, that includes community mapping, census, and participatory surveillance of vital events and health services with Community Registers, to ensure those most in need are reached; 3) increase <u>demand</u> for health behaviors and services with multi-media multi-messenger BCC utilizing the BEHAVE framework (now called Designing for Behavior Change) and Barrier Analysis to identify key behavior determinants; 4) ensure <u>quality</u> with the systematic application of continuous quality improvement practices; and 5) ensure <u>sustainability</u> by developing community social capital and human resources that included Community Health Volunteers (CHVs), Trained Traditional Midwives (TTMs), and approximately10 Care Group Volunteers (CGVs) in each community.

Behavior Change Communication (BCC) approaches were based on Barrier Analysis (BA) conducted after the Knowledge, Practices and Coverage (KPC) baseline survey at the beginning of the project that found the following major barriers to key health behaviors: 1) <u>Access</u> to health services, particularly at local clinics; 2) <u>Action Efficacy</u>, or not believing that the health behavior/action could prevent or treat the disease or condition; 3) <u>Social Acceptability</u> such as resistance from peers and family within the local culture; 4) (Perceived) <u>Disadvantages</u> of adopting a new behavior (such as conveniences and costs in time, money, and effort required to practice the behavior, and 5) <u>Divine Will</u> or the belief that the disease or condition was divinely willed and **should** be accepted. Project Behavior Change Communication approaches (BCC) corresponded to address these barriers.

Key Activities

Major project activities included:

- Conducted baseline, midterm and final quantitative surveys. Baseline findings informed formative research for Barrier Analysis to design BCC Strategies.
- Train and deploy health workers, including four Primary Health Care Teams plus one Trained Traditional Midwife (TTM), one Community Health Volunteer (gCHV), and 10 Care Group Volunteers (CGVs) in each Community
- Establish a Health Information System (HIS) using CBIO methodology, linking the communities with GUMH and GUMH with the MOHSW
- Establish an emergency communication/transportation network via cell phones and radios with solar/hand-crank chargers and all-terrain vehicles sustained through Live Saving Clubs (LSCs)
- Increasing demand for health behaviors and services with multi-media multi-messenger BCC via Care Groups made of Peer Mother Educators
- Install wells and latrines in selected communities and towns (with matching resources from communities and private donors.)
- Develop and implement a set of Behavior Change Communication (BCC) tools and methods related to the project's goals and objectives and Primary Health Care intervention teams.
- Implementation of additional community-based and fixed site family planning services to men and women of reproductive age from 2011 to 2012, followed by FP-EPI integration to sustain achievements afterwards.

Key determinates that emerged from the Barrier Analysis conducted after the baseline survey are included in the first column of the table below. In context of the NCSP, these determinants are defined in the following list. Other determinants/key factors related to health behaviors are also included in the table along with corresponding NCSP activities intended to address them.

- <u>Access</u> to health services, particularly at local clinics;
- <u>Action Efficacy</u>, or not believing that the health behavior/action could prevent or treat the disease or condition;
- <u>Social Acceptability</u> such as resistance from peers and family within the local culture;
- (Perceived) <u>Disadvantages</u> of adopting a new behavior (such as conveniences and costs in time, money, and effort required to practice the behavior), and
- <u>Divine Will</u> or the belief that the disease or condition was divinely willed and should be accepted. Project Behavior Change Communication approaches (BCC) corresponded to address these barriers.

| DETERMINANT BARRIER | KEY OBJECTIVE | NEHNWAA PROJECT ACTIVITIES |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Access | Increase <i>acc</i> ess (to service, treatment, or commodity) | Distributed commodities (e.g., ITNs) PHC service delivery to communities Established "Life Saving (financial) Clubs" to mobilize financial resources for emergency transport Improved transportation Strengthened referrals to local health facilities |
| Self-Efficacy | Increase skills (ability to perform a preventive behavior or problem-solve difficulties) | Skills Building: taught and provide opportunities to practice problem-solving skills, to overcome barriers |
| Cues for Action | Increase <i>ability to remember</i> steps of the behavior | <u>Reminders</u> : Posters, pictures, songs, dramas, radio shows, checklists |
| Perceived Risk/Susceptibility | Increase knowledge (of the risk of contracting the illness) | Health education from PHC Team, CHVs, and CGVs all using appropriate media (village talks, home visits, posters, pictures, songs, dramas, radio shows, flip-charts, etc.). Problem-solving with PHC Team, CHVs, and CGVs to overcome disadvantages, improve skills, and achieve social_acceptability. |
| Perceived Severity | Increase knowledge (of the severity of the illness) | gCHV, TTM, CGV and CHC training for community health education on danger signs for child illness and pregnancy |
| Perceived Disadvantages | Increase knowledge (of the benefits of the health behavior) | Community BCC on overcoming barriers to access and adopting practices. LSC to address economic stress of health expenses. BCC and counseling on FP side effects. |
| Action Efficacy | Increase knowledge (of the effectiveness of the health behavior to prevent the illness) | BCC through community structures about causes of key health conditions and relationship between individual/household uptake of behaviors and desired outcomes. |
| Social Acceptability | Increase knowledge of the entire community of the benefits of the health behavior (or harmfulness | Inclusion of all sectors of community, especially men as key influencers within the household and community leaders that |

Table 2: Key Determinants and Project Activities Based on Barrier Analysis

| | of traditional practices) | influence attitudes about change. Senior women included as TTMs and CGVs. |
|-------------|---|---|
| Divine Will | Increase belief that God wants us to live and prevent disease | Directly addressed perceived influence of witchcraft as cause of illness with education about causes of major illnesses and maternal/newborn complication and actions to prevent/cure illness/complications |

FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Curamericas NCSP DIP included a calculation from the Lives Saved Calculator that projected over a 60% reduction in child mortality if coverage targets in key health behaviors were achieved. Those calculations did not include the significantly increased contraceptive prevalence rate ultimately achieved. Activities to achieve those increases were introduced in 2011 with additional funding. The table below and the KPC report in Annex VI document that almost all DIP project indicator targets were met or exceeded. For those indicators where the target was not achieved, significant increases were measured. A few commodity-dependent indicators (Point of Use (POU) water and zinc) increased, but were limited by supplies and possibly perceived risk. Those factors merit additional investigation. The table below provides major Inputs, Activities, and Outputs that contributed to Key Outcomes and compares final coverage measurements against project targets.

| Objective #1.1: Increase access to antenatal care | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| Project Inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | Target (Result) |
| Referral system ANC materials IEC and BCC Materials | Refer pregnant women for ANC at Health Facility Conduct ANC in community Conduct BCC presentation on the importance of ANC and Warning in Pregnancy | 1,269 women referred to Health Facility and received four ANC visits. 1,739 pregnant women who received at least 4 ANC visits 5,630 total ANC provided 1,490 ANC BCC presentation provided 1,491 BCC presentations on warning signs in pregnancy | Increase in percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months who had four or more antenatal visits with a skilled provider and were adequately counseled when they were pregnant with the youngest child. (from 24.7% to 49.0% at Midterm to 73.9% at final) | 65% (Exceeded) |
| | Objective #1.2: I | Increase access to skilled birth | n attendants | |
| Project Inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | Target (Result) |
| Birth plan system | Develop birth plan with pregnant women Promote Health Facility delivery during ANC | 5,524 birth planning sessions held; I,843 health facility deliveries; I,840 by Skilled Birth Attendants; 3 by TTMs I,051 home deliveries attended by TTM 0 home deliveries attended by SBA only | Increase in percentage of children age 0-23 months whose births were attended by skilled personnel. (from 22.7% to 26.6% at Midterm to 82.5% at final) | 60% (Exceeded) |
| | Objective #1 | .3: Increase access to safe, cle | an births | |
| Project Inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | Target (Result) |
| IEC and BCC Materials Trainers Delivery kits | BCC on Neonatal Warning signs BCC on Exclusive Breast Feeding (EBF) Train TTMs and provide delivery kits Observe/verify TTMs who using delivery kits | 855 BCC presentations on neonatal warning signs; 1,161 EBF BCC presentations; 196 TTMs trained and received delivery kits; 862 births TTMs reported using their delivery kits during delivery | Increase in who received all three elements of essential newborn care: thermal protection,, clean cord care, and immediate and exclusive breastfeeding. (from 34.0% to 64.5% at Midterm to 85.9% at final) | 60% (Exceeded) |
| Project Inputs | Objective #1. | 5: Increase access to post-par Outputs | tum care Outcome | Target |
| i oject inputs | Activities | Outputs | Cuttonic | i ai gee |

Table 3: Summary of Major Project Accomplishments

| | | | | (Result) | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| IEC and BCC materials | Conduct BCC | 1,366 PPC BCC presentations | Increase in percentage of | | |
| PPC Materials | presentation on PPC | provided | mothers who received a post- | | |
| | Provide Postpartum | 2,613 PPC provided within 2-3 | partum visit from an | | |
| | Care within 2 days | days | appropriate trained health | 60% | |
| | | 43 women referred for PPC | worker within two days after | (Not Met) | |
| | | within 2-3 days | the birth of the youngest | | |
| | | | child. (from 9.3% to 17.2% at | | |
| | | | Midterm to 58.1% at final) | | |
| | Objective #2.1 Incre | ease access to malaria treatmo | ent for children | | |
| Project Inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | Target (Result) | |
| ACT supply | Provide appropriate | 4,777 appropriate malaria | Increase in percentage of | | |
| Referral system | Malaria treatment | treatment within 24 hours of | children age 0-23 months | | |
| RDT supply | (ACT) in 24 hour | fever; 4,381 RDT tests for | with a febrile episode during | | |
| | CHV refer malaria cases | malaria; 3,858 positive RDT | the last two weeks who were | | |
| | to Health Facility to be | tests for malaria; 513 negative | treated with ACTs within 24 | 60% | |
| | appropriately treated | RDT tests referred to hospital | hours after the fever began. | (Exceeded) | |
| | | for microscopy; 6,547 total | (from 2.4% to 22.1% at | (LACEEded) | |
| | | malaria episodes recorded; | Midterm to 86.1% at final) | | |
| | | 375 CHV referrals to health | | | |
| | | facility within 24 hours of | | | |
| | | fever onset | | | |
| Ducio et Innute | Objective #2.2 Incre | ease access to and use of ITNs | by US children | Tanaat | |
| Project inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | (Result) | |
| ITNs | Distribute ITN (limited) | 179 ITNs distributed to U5 | Increase in percentage of | | |
| | Verify/observe children | children by Nehnwaa;18,918 | children age 0-23 months | | |
| | 0-60 mos. are sleeping | mothers who report their | that slept under an | 85% | |
| | under ITN the previous | children 0-60 months slept | insecticide-treated bed net | (Exceeded) | |
| | night | under ITN previous night | the previous night. (from | (Exceeded) | |
| | | | 46.0% to 79.0% at Midterm | | |
| | | | to 98.6% at final) | | |
| Objective #2.3: Increase access and use of ITNs by pregnant women | | | | | |
| Project inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | (Result) | |
| ITN Supply | Distribute ITNs | 1,180 ITNs distributed by | Significant increase in | | |
| | Verify pregnant women | Nehnwaa to pregnant women | percentage of pregnant | | |
| | slept under ITN previous | 4,953 pregnant women | women who sleep under | N/A | |
| | night | reporting sleeping under ITN | ITN (37.7% at baseline to | | |
| | | previous night | 65% at midterm to 98.3% at | | |
| | Obie etime #2.4.1 | | final). | | |
| Project Inputs | Objective #2.4: If | Outputs | nant women Outcome | Target | |
| | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | (Result) | |
| IPT supply | Provide IPT to Pregnant | 2,527 IPT (first does only | Increase in percent of | | |
| IEC and BCC materials | women | provided during pregnancy) | mothers of children age 0-23 | | |
| | GCHVs refer Pregnant | 1,615 IPT (1st and 2nd doses) | months who took an | | |
| | women for IPT during | provided during pregnancy | effective antimalarial during | 60% | |
| | ANC | 1,355 ANC/IPT (1st and 2nd | the pregnancy with the | (Exceeded) | |
| | BCC on Malaria to | dose) provided during | youngest child. (19.0% to | (| |
| | Pregnant women | pregnancy | 23.9% at Midterm to 96.3% | | |
| | | 3,4/5 Malaria prevention BCC | at final) | | |
| Objective | #3 1. Increase access to a | d practice of OPT and use of | f zinc supplements for diswe | A3 | |
| Project Inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | Target | |
| i i oject inputs | Activities | Catputs | Cuttome | (Result) | |

| ORT supply Zinc supply IEC and BCC materials | Treat Diarrhea with ORT Distribute ORT Treat Diarrhea with zinc (PHC Team) Distribute Zinc BCC on Diarrhea and the importance of ZINC | 2,526 proper diarrhea treatment provided with ORT; 3,192 episodes of diarrhea; 4,317 ORT distributed; 2,232 proper diarrhea treatment provided with Zinc; 26,046 Zinc distributed; 1,975 prevention BCC presentation | Significant increase in percentage of children age with diarrhea in the last two weeks who received ORS and/or recommended home fluids. (from 47.9% to 48% at Midterm to 82.7% at final) | 85% (Not Met) |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| | | | Significant increase in percent of children 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who were treated with zinc supplements. (5.6% to 5.4% at Midterm to 30.9%) | 50% (Significant Increase, but not met) |
| Obje | ective #3.2.1 & #3.2.2: Inc | rease practice of proper wate | er treatment and storage | · · · · |
| Project Inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | Target (Result) |
| Chlorine/Other water treatment supplies IEC and BCC materials | Train household of children 0-59 how to treat water effectively Train household of children 0-23 how to store Water safely | 4,537 households trained how to treat water 6,172 households trained how to store water 1,308 BCC sessions on water treatment provided | Slight decrease in percentage of households that treat water effectively. (from 13.0% to 30.9% at midterm to 26.01% at final); Overall significant increase | 60% (Significant Increase, but Target Not Met) |
| | presentation on water Conduct BCC on Water handling and storage treatment | and storage provided | Significant increase in percent of households storing drinking water safely. (11.7% to 30.9% at Midterm to 74.9% at final). | 60% (Exceeded) |
| | Objective #3.2.3: | Increase practice of proper h | and washing | |
| Project Inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | Target (Result) |
| IEC and BCC materials Trainers | Conducted BCC presentations and trained caretakers on hand washing with soap/ashes/fern | 1,142 BCC on proper hand washing techniques provided 7,265 households that used soap/ashes/fern to wash hands | Significant increase in percentage of households w/caretaker appropriate hand washing behavior, from .3% to 65% at MTE to 82.7% at final) | 60% (Exceeded) |
| | Objective #3.2.4: | Increase practice of proper f | eces disposal | |
| Project Inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | Target (Result) |
| Materials for latrine construction and rehabilitation Material for garbage pit construction Trainers | Construct and rehabilitate Latrines Establish Garbage pit BCC on waste and garbage disposal Observe/ verify safe feces disposal; Train children caretaker, WRA on safe feces disposal | 269 latrines constructed & rehabilitated 412 garbage pit constructed 8,289 households of children 0-23 who reported practicing safe feces disposal | Increase in percentage of HH that disposed of the youngest child's feces appropriately the last time from 4.3% to 33.9% at MTE to 96.9% at final). | 60% (Exceeded) |
| Ducie et la sute | Objective #4.1: Incre | ase access to HIV testing for | pregnant women | Tanat |
| Project Inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | l arget (Result) |

| HIV testing kits IEC and BCC materials | TTMs refer pregnant women for VCT Perform HIV test to pregnant women during ANC visit Test women for HIV Provide BCC on HIV | 2,901 pregnant women referred for VCT by gCHVs/TTMs in HF 2,876 pregnant women referred for VCT by gCHVs/TTMs with PHC team; 5,358 pregnant women tested for HIV 2,756 HIV test kits used for pregnant women | Significant increase in percentage of mothers counseled about HIV during the pregnancy with their youngest child tested, and received their results (from 20.3% to 68.1% at Midterm to 96.9% at final). | 75% (Exceeded) |
|---|---|--|--|--------------------|
| Dusis et la sute | Objective # | 4.2: Increase access to PMTC | T ARVs | Toward |
| Project inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | (Result) |
| HIV testing kits IEC and BCC materials Referrals for PMTCT | Enroll PW in PMTCT Refer to HF for PMTCT Provide PMTCT and HIV BCC Objective #5.1: In | 40 HIV positive pregnant women; 39 HIV positive pregnant women enrolled in PMTCT 1,628 HIV and PMTCT BCC conducted crease proper care-seeking fo | Increase in the percentage of pregnant women with increased access to PMTCT (39 out of 40 HIV- positive pregnant women enrolled in PMTCT) r pneumonia | 75% (Exceeded) |
| Project Inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | Target |
| · · | | • | | (Result) |
| Preumonia treatment supplies IEC and BCC materials | Refer children to other clinic for treatment Provide proper pneumonia treatment (PHC Team) Conduct BCC presentation on ARI | 5,307 episodes of pneumonia in children 0-59 mos; 98 children referred for treatment to H/F; 4,100 children treated for pneumonia by PHC team 2,017 ARI BCC presentations provided | Significant increase in percentage of children chest-related cough and fast and/or difficult breathing in past two weeks taken to an appropriate health provider. (42.8% to 66.0% at MTE to 96.6% at final). | 70% (Exceeded) |
| | Objective #6.1: In | crease access to childhood im | munizations | |
| Project Inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | Target (Result) |
| Penta, Yellow Fever, TT, BCG and OPV supply IEC and BCC materials | Provide measles, PENTA, Yellow Fever, TT, BCG, OPV vaccinations to children 12-23 months. Conduct BCC presentation on immunization | 2,361 Measles doses ; 5,696 PENTA doses; 1,982 received Measles and PENTA 3; 1,853 Children received BCG, YF, and OPV, 1,209 BCG doses, 4,792 TT doses, 7,378 OPV doses, 2,332 Yellow Fever doses 1,661 immunization BCC | Increase in percent of children aged 12-23 months who received measles vaccine according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey. 45.3% to 75.7% to 97% at final). | 75% (Exceeded) |
| | | sessions provided | Significant increase in percent of children aged 12-23 months who received DTPI according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey. (from 40.1% to 45.8% at MTE to 100% at final). | 75% (Exceeded) |
| Obj | ective #7.1: Increase con | nmunity social capital for sust | ainable behavior change | |
| Project Inputs | Activities | Outputs | Outcome | Target (Result) |
| Trainers | Community CCUV/s | 120 cCUVs recruited trained | Increase in number of | |

| mothers' household | ds for 98 communities with WaSH | Transport Schemes. (from |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| health education | committee mobilized, trained, | 0 to 120 ¹ at EOP). |
| Mobilize, train, esta | blish and activated; 120 | |
| Wash Committees; | communities with Community | |
| Establish Communit | ty Financial Clubs activated; 120 | |
| financial Club (LSC) | communities with Community | |
| Establish Communit | ty Transport Schemes | |
| Transport Schemes | Established | |

Anticipating the synergistic benefit of the combined package of NCSP interventions with the revised population and beneficiary estimates provided in the revised (September 2009) DIP revealed the cost per beneficiary was \$3.70 per beneficiary per year excluding MOHSW and UNFPA costs for drugs and supplies and additional inputs for a CCM pilot and Wat/San activities supported through private donors in a limited number of project communities.

Maternal and Newborn Care

Coverage significantly increased in areas known to contribute to mortality and morbidity reduction in both mother and baby and contribute to national MDG4 and MDG5 targets. Because NCSP conducted zero skilled deliveries, findings suggest that availability of skilled delivery services in HF also increased over the life of the project. The ratio of TTM (home) deliveries relative to skilled deliveries (HF) as a percentage of all deliveries decreased over time: Year 2: 79%; Year 3: 50%; Year 4: 50%; Year 5: 21%². This also likely reflects roll out of multiple NCSP community-based MNCH interventions. Similar to findings from other CSHGP projects, mobilization that successfully increases skilled delivery supported increases in multiple key maternal and child survival including early initiation of breastfeeding, postpartum checks within 6 hours, and essential newborn care.



Breastfeeding and Family Planning are both known to contribute to mortality reduction for both mother and baby and improved nutritional status of the infant. Breastfeeding behavior improved, with the greatest percentage increase in immediate breastfeeding. The high urban population surrounding Ganta makes breastfeeding support particularly challenging since so many mothers leave the home to work and

¹ <u>Note</u>: Target beneficiary population was reached at 120, even though target number of communities was 130.

² Source: NCSP HIS.

do not take their infants. This indicates a need for more SBC and provider training on ways to maintain breastfeeding for working mothers in future programs.



Nutrition was not a separate intervention area but was included in other child health interventions. Like most African countries, chronic malnutrition measured by stunting is the primary challenge for child growth and development as well as decreased mortality. The NCSP addressed multiple factors known to contribute to stunting, including diarrhea case management, feeding during illness and other IYCF practices. Vitamin A status is emphasized for both nutrition promotion and support for the immune system. All three indicators improved significantly.

Because the baseline survey took place in the dry season and the final survey took place in the rainy season, diarrhea prevalence was not comparable. In the two weeks prior to the final survey diarrhea prevalence was 30% compared to 24% at baseline. But the baseline was conducted in the dry season and

the final survey was done in the rainy season. The prevalence rates are not comparable. On the other hand, focus group discussions (FGDs) revealed a perception amongst communities that overall incidence of diarrhea had gone down and improvements in key diarrhea prevention and treatment practices increased. Point of Use (POU) water treatment improved significantly, but did not meet targets. Reasons given in FGDs were perceptions that improved water sources made treatment unnecessary and access to water products such as Waterguard[™] was limited. Further formative research and Barrier Analysis may yield additional insights about barriers to POU treatment to design actions to improve this behavior. Feces disposal was analyzed in two ways: assessment of reports of how child feces were disposed and further assessment of how it was disposed "the last time." The second query yielded lower results indicating inconsistent compliance with the practice. The first behavior did not change over the life of the project (the 2011 result was assumed to be a data error) but the second (and desirable behavior) was very low initially but increased significantly. This is assumed to be related the strong BCC efforts from the project as well as the supplemental Wat/San activities that included latrine construction/rehabilitation with BCC activities in some communities.



Integrated Management of Childhood Illness

Diarrhea treatment in the NCSP was included in the IMCI approach to child illness, which also includes pneumonia and fever care seeking as well as case management. The KPC measures each illness separately. Community Case Management (CCM) provides treatment in the community for mild cases with referral to health facilities for serious cases. CCM is supported by MOHSW policy and is being introduced slowly into Nimba Country. NCHT has not yet involved GUMH in roll out plans. NCSP began to pilot CCM activities (matching funds provided by a private donor) in a limited number of communities during the last two years and will continue until early 2014.



ORT increases at the end of the project were attributed to improved supply to gCHVs and (possibly) the introduction of Community Case Management (CCM) in selected communities. Increased fluids improved before the Midterm KPC indicating influence of SBC efforts in the communities. Zinc treatment improved, but lagged below targets largely due to inadequate supplies of zinc tablets provided by the NCHT. This may improve if commodities to support CCM are increased through the NCHT.



Recognition of danger signs of child illness was low overall at the beginning of the project, and even lower for newborns than for older children. By the end of the project, knowledge of at least some

danger signs in both groups was almost universal. Taking children for treatment of danger signs of pneumonia improved over the life of the project. CCM in selected communities allows treatment for simple pneumonia.

Malaria

Nimba County is a PMI focus area, but the most recent LLIN distribution was done by PLAN International with nets provided through the Global Fund in 2012. In Liberia, net utilization tracks closely with household possession.³ Household net possession changed dramatically over the life of the program. NCSP impacted very little on net possession but focused heavily on appropriate utilization by children and pregnant women. The evaluation took place at the height of the rainy season when malaria prevalence was high and barriers to use (such as heat) were low. Feedback from fathers interviewed in the community indicated they noticed a distinct increase in their daily "pocket" money from decreased need to buy medicines for malaria indicating a positive



perceived association between net use and improved household income. The percentage of mothers that

took two or more doses of IPTp increased significantly over the life of the project. In early 2013, WHO changed IPTp-SP dose recommendations to be a dose every ANC visit at least one month apart after the beginning of the second trimester through delivery.⁴ Although not totally comparable the table below compares IPTp coverage by dose between the NCSP project final KPC and recent quantitative studies in Liberia.

³ 2009 MIS and Capps, J. MTI Liberia CSHGP Final Evaluation Report, 2010.

⁴ WHO, Reproductive Health, Maternal, Newborn, Child and Adolescent Health, April 2013.

| | Malaria in Pre | gnancy IPTp-SP Uptake in I | Last Pregnancy | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| | One Dose | Two Doses | Three or more Doses | Took Any IPTp-SP |
| NCSP Final KPC 2013 | 2% | 76% | 23% | 99% |
| LDHS 2013 Preliminary (rural) | | 42.5% (2 or more doses) | | 59% |
| MIS 2011 (North Central Region) | | 59% (2 or more doses) | | 70% |

Expanded Program on Immunizations (EPI)

Immunization services and coverage were very weak at the beginning of the project. Expanded Program on Immunization (EPI) activities were a major focus of the project and experienced immunizers were hired as part of the team. During the lifetime of the project, the PENTA vaccine that included additional antigens to DPT were added. NCSP contributed greatly to increased coverage by bringing vaccines to communities from health facilities where they were kept and BCC promoting immunization was part of the program. In addition, BCC activities with message saturation and CBIO through community registers helped track immunizations for every child. Mothers gave feedback in FGDs indicating they now have a "culture of immunization" (an objective of the program) and indicated they intend to take their children to facilities now that the project started. Project staff reported vaccine stock-outs were very rare and children were not refused vaccinations when they were taken to health facilities. NCSP staff also indicated collaboration with NCHT for vaccinations was very good.



prevalence in north central Liberia is not as high as is found in many other African countries. Knowledge

of HIV and how it is transmitted is high. At the beginning of the project, however, knowledge of maternal to child transmission (MTCT) was low and the availability of drugs that can prevent transmission was also low. Awareness of both of these MTCT issues increased. Improved ANC services, along with community-based testing conducted by the NCSP team achieved almost universal HIV testing in pregnancy and referrals to PMTCT services at health facilities increased.



Organizational Capacity Building

Curamericas' DIP for a New Grant included provisions for organizational capacity building, which was directed at GUMH, not Curamericas Global. Curamericas used an organizational assessment tool to lead GUMH in a self-assessment to identify areas to focus assistance. This self-assessment was repeated at the end of the project. The results are provided in Annex XIX. Most areas that scored low in the baseline assessment had improved to the highest score, but a few areas related to grant writing, supervision and resource mobilization still need improvement. Support to GUMH was intended to come from the Curamericas Global country office in Monrovia and some additional funds/support have been mobilized to support GUMH community-based programs in CCM and Wat/San but these programs will end in a few months and start-up challenges, delays in NGO registration and national staff capacity have limited the extent additional organizational capacity building could be provided directly from the office in Monrovia. Curamericas' headquarters office continues to assist GUMH to request funds from international donors.

Conclusions

The mobile team approach along with using CBIO for reaching everyone, supported by effective BCC strategies based on key behavior determinant is effective in increasing coverage and achieving results cost-effectively.

Quantitative results indicate that the NCSP met, and in many cases significantly exceeded targets for project key indicators. Analysis of components of project strategies designed to achieve objectives determined that the project:

Increased access to the Basic Package of Health Services

Four mobile Primary Health Care Teams were organized to bring health services into the communities. They trained community agents and provided some direct service delivery, especially immunizations and family planning. They helped communities devise community transport plans financed by community "financial clubs" (LSCs). They rolled out the obstetric emergency response system by providing cell phones and renewable energy cell-phone chargers and trained gCHVs on their use. Evaluators found activities were implemented as planned.

Increased equity using the Census-Based Impact-Oriented (CBIO) Methodology

Evaluators found that, with the exception of consistent verbal autopsies, activities were implemented as planned. Community mapping and census took place in all communities, although the last 15 communities were completed during the last year of the project. These communities were phased in last as they were within walking distance to the hospital and already active in seeking services. Participatory surveillance of vital events and health services, however, was uneven. Evaluators found Community Registers in place in all communities, but several were not completely filled out and beneficiaries who had left the community were not removed. Vital events were entered into the project database but not easily retrievable for analysis. Some verbal autopsies were done but only 35 verbal autopsy reports were available at the time of the evaluation, a much lower number than the anticipated number of child deaths that should have occurred over the life of the project. For the reports that were available, cause of death was provided and project staff said findings were discussed in planning meetings. Extensive analysis of mortality trends or gaps in service and/or behavioral causes was not evident in discussions or project reports and evaluators could not draw conclusions about the number or likely cause of deaths that had occurred.

Increased <u>demand</u> for health behaviors and services with multi-media multi-messenger BCC utilizing the BEHAVE framework and Barrier Analysis;

Feedback from beneficiaries, community agents (gCHV, CGVs and TTMs) and community leaders indicate the BCC approach, based on key determinants identified in the Barrier Analysis indicated that the multi-media multi-messenger delivery strategy reinforced by community agents achieved message saturation and contributed to the strong improvements in multiple areas.

Ensured <u>quality</u> with the systematic application of continuous quality improvement practices

CBIO provides the community HIS that facilitates monitoring uptake of services over time and makes it possible to identify when certain services are not used (examples: ANC and EPI). Staff supervisors were responsible for technical interventions (EPI, MNC, and IMCI) and monitored quality of care in the community. GUMH took measures to improve quality with compassionate labor training provided separately by Curamericas, significantly increased facility-based family planning services (assisted by the USAID Flex Fund grant) and strengthened linkages with communities, especially for emergency obstetrical care. GUMH maintains a Community Health Department, but level of activities varies according to types and amount of resources available. Evaluators acknowledged that improved facility health services throughout the project area over the life of the project were attributable to implementation of the BPHS in those facilities that provided key components (e.g. vaccines, cold chain, skilled delivery, ANC services) that made achievements in those areas possible.

Ensured <u>sustainability</u> by developing community social capital and human resources that include trained and active Community Health Volunteers, Trained Traditional Midwives, and Care Group Volunteers in each community.

gCHVs and TTMs were present in several communities prior to the NCSP; many had been trained by several different NGOs using a variety of curricula, training methods, and volunteer incentives. By the beginning of the project, many were inactive. NCSP reactivated them and trained a sufficient number of

new volunteers to ensure at least one is now available in each community. Interviews and FGDs in communities with gCHVs and TTMs indicate they will continue their improved practices and link with health facilities for continued services. Commodities must be supplied by the NCHT for the non-Ganta communities and GUMH will continue to request drugs, supplies, and FP commodities directly from the MOHSW through the NCHT.

Based on DIP LIST calculations at least a 63% reduction in Child Mortality can be estimated based on project results. The table below includes the original estimates of child deaths to be averted by the end of the project. Diseases marked with asterisk (*) were met, and in many cases significantly exceeded original targets.

| | | | Lives Saved by Cause of Death | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| Disease or condition | Number of baseline under-five deaths | Percent of total under- five deaths at baseline | Number lives saved for that cause IN LAST YEAR | Number of Lives Saved LIFE OF PROJECT | Percent of baseline deaths saved for that cause |
| Diarrhea ⁵ | 110 | 18% | 77 | 194 | 70% |
| Pneumonia* | 112 | 18% | 115 | 287 | 102% |
| Measles* | 2 | 0.3% | I | 2 | 55% |
| Malaria* | 159 | 26% | 113 | 281 | 71% |
| HIV/AIDS* | 36 | 6% | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Neonatal* | 193 | 32% | 81 | 201 | 42% |
| TOTAL | 613 | 100% | 386 | 968 | 63% |

Table 4: DIP LIST Calculations and Lives Saved

Findings suggest that mortality reduction may have actually exceeded the original estimates because coverage exceeded targets in several key indicators and family planning coverage increased sharply over the baseline. But calculations would need to be repeated with the final figures inserted to make that determination. Mortality data could be measured if all deaths were collected and recorded the HIS database but evaluators were unable to retrieve all of the data necessary to determine the actual number of deaths over the life of the project. This was a missed opportunity. While CBIO is a proven and valuable strategy, management lessons learn include strong supervision is needed to ensure the verbal autopsy and data compilation from the HMIS is consistently done and analyzed throughout the program. This supports observations that the NCSP would have benefited by additional management staff to assist the Project Manager with staff and M&E supervision. Staff interviews indicated that results from staff follow-ups after deaths were used in staff meetings and for planning but this was not reflected in project reports.

Analysis of factors that led to large coverage increases in the majority of project indicators during the final evaluation concluded that the census-based mapping that serves as the foundation of community mobilization and tracks the implementation and results of interventions strongly contributed to both coverage results and equity through the sense that "everyone was reached." BCC multi-channel and multiple reinforcing messages undoubtedly supported the results. In spite of challenges to programming

⁵ Some indicators significantly exceeded, but POU water treatment and zinc administration not met.

collaboration, access to MOHSW commodities and support from CHT Wat/San program made a large portion of the results possible. Capacity building to GUMH by the NCSP, including providing a platform that encouraged compassionate obstetric care, linking community referrals to hospital services and establishment of a stand-alone Family Planning clinic have significantly contributed to improved quality of health services at the major referral facility in the project. In addition, MOHSW support to other clinics through the performance-based payments have ensured adequate staff and equipment were available to provide services for community clients referred to them (e.g. ANC, EPI, skilled delivery).

Direct service delivery through mobile teams and increased capacity of gCHVs to provide clinical services (including immunizations and FP) in the community undoubtedly contributed to high coverage achievements. Focus groups discussions with beneficiaries revealed they believe they have developed a "culture of immunization," and now "plan to have our babies at GUMH or the health center" while other informants indicated they will now seek their preventive health services at health facilities. This could have been tested had a detailed exit strategy with timetable been in place well before the end of the project. In most child survival projects, exit plans are addressed in detail with partners after a midterm evaluation has assessed progress towards objectives and targets. In spite of the lack of a systematic exit from communities, strengthening and mobilizing inactive community agents and providing the additional support of Care Group Volunteers, coupled with strong BCC in all project interventions, will likely support sustaining many behaviors in the future. Community informants said they do not intend to revert to pre-project behaviors because of their increased awareness of positive preventive and care-seeking behaviors. They also said that they have much better means to access services (e.g. through the emergency obstetric communication support and the Life Saving Clubs) for serious conditions.

Aside from some clinical services (primarily preventive) provided by the NCSP mobile teams, most direct service delivery was not provided by the NCSP and results were dependent on competent delivery of quality services in health facilities (health centers, health posts and GUMH). Some NGOs have recently ceased operations and turned over the clinics that they were operating to Africare and International Rescue Committee. Other NGOs, such as PLAN International also worked in Nimba Country during the lifetime of the project. PLAN distributed Global Fund-supported ITNs in 2012. The Final Evaluation team acknowledged that several project results were only possible because of the clinical services and commodities provided by the NCHT and other NGOs. On the other hand, demand creation, improved household and community health behaviors and overcoming barriers to access that linked these health providers with their target populations were major contributions of the program. It is the combination of these factors that made the difference.

Lessons learned

CBIO is a very valuable community mobilization and public health package but it is, however, labor intensive. Given the lack of full time in-country child survival management from Curamericas, the NCSP could have benefitted from another tier of management between the (partner) Project Manager and the field staff to maintain oversight of the ongoing CBIO information requirements and work directly with the GUMH monitoring and evaluation staff.

Community-based MNCH services can rapidly increase coverage of key behaviors and uptake of health services. This is maximized when accompanied by improved availability of MNCH, HIV, and FP services offered in health facilities.

Even though the project did not use a traditional "Care Group" model with promoters and Care Group Leaders, the addition of groups of additional community volunteers in this "cascade" model approach certainly extended the effectiveness of gCHVs and TTMs into households and with beneficiary mothers.

The NCSP structure lent itself extremely favorably to MNCH-FP integration in a program that also integrated FP with nutrition and provides a "real world" example where this has been done successfully. The CBFPI, extended by the project by linking to their EPI staff reveals several possible opportunities to address unmet need for family planning, including providing adolescent reproductive health services. Factors to be considered for integration are discussed in Annex I: Project Learning Brief.

Curamericas was blindsided in some management issues, most likely due to unfamiliarity with the very challenging operational environment and weak legal system in Liberia, especially since the war. They could have benefited from advice to become familiar with Liberian laws and practices prior to finalizing the DIP.

Program management would have been easier if the relationship between Curamericas and GUMH had been structured with a subcontract and fixed budget. In that type of scenario, the tasks and expenses for the partner are fixed and provided directly to the subcontractor and responsibilities are described in a Memorandum of Understanding and/or formal contract at the beginning of the project. That would have relieved Curamericas' HQ managers' need to be involved in disbursing and tracking funds to the partner throughout the life of the project.

Recommendations

GUMH should be proactive to share the NCSP results and lessons learned with USAID and MOHSW as much as possible. They should use the NCSP accomplishments and seek ways to engage the NCHT for stronger collaboration and support for sustaining achievements and strategize how successful strategies might be scaled-up to additional Nimba County communities. This discussion should be framed in terms of how this will support national MDG and other health targets such as malaria, HIV/AIDS, nutrition and MNCH. USAID Liberia should encourage their other partners (particularly their bilateral health and nutrition programs, Africare, IRC and PCI that are working in the area in MNCH, Wat/San, and nutrition) to collaborate with GUMH for opportunities to scale up successful strategies implemented by the NCSP. The NCHT may need additional capacity building on how to engage and collaborate with partners to achieve public health objectives. In some areas, (such as WatSan) this is already working well.

The family planning service delivery initiated with the Flex Fund-supported CBFPI and continued through the EPI-FP integration achieved FP coverage far in excess of the county as a whole (60% vs 10%⁶) has resulted in exploding demand for FP services but GUMH lacks funds to continue beyond the end of the project, especially for the stand-alone clinic site that provides privacy and services to adolescents that they cannot receive elsewhere. There is an immediate need to seek funding and program support to avoid breaks in service for existing users and leave new (potential) users stranded. At the time of the FE, Curamericas was assisting GUMH to obtain short-term assistance to ensure smoother transition out of project communities.

Curamericas should not commit to additional direct drug importation and increase efforts to advocate with MOHSW, USAID, UNICEF, UNICEF and other donors to ensure sustained commodities to support community-based services and key MNCH services (including FP) at GUMH that achieved the results measured in the program.

⁶ Liberia DHS 2013 preliminary findings, December 2013.

Currently Curamericas Global Liberia is beginning the transitions process from a branch office of the US PVO to a local NGO. Though this process may take a substantial amount of time, Curamericas Global should make clear plans for activities in Liberia if those plans extend beyond serving as channel for foreign donations to GUMH. Plans should be clearly communicated to GUMH and in-country partners as uncertainty makes their planning very difficult. If Curamericas continues to be operational in Liberia, it would benefit the organization to ask the U.S. Embassy for briefings on national labor laws and NGO regulations that may be different from those they are familiar with in Latin America. Legal challenges related to labor disputes are common and even with representation are often not decided in favor of the foreign NGO.

| Finding | Conclusions | Recommendations | Action | Responsible person/organ |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Almost all project targets met or exceeded | NCSP methodology successful | Results should be shared for scale-up collaboration | Schedule meetings with key program managers in Liberia (USAID, NMCP, MOHSW, UN Agencies | GUMH Community Health Managers, Curamericas staff |
| Modern methods of FP achieved 60% coverage from baseline of 2% | CBFPI and EPI-FP Integration strategies within NCSP framework successful. Potential for scale- up to other areas and extend to adolescent reproductive health services. | Seek support to continue and scale up FP in Nimba using lessons learned | Seek additional donor support to continue/expand FP intervention. Share implementation lessons learned with MOHSW/NCHT Compile service statistics from FP clinic related to client characteristics, preferred FP methods | GUMH Health Managers Curamericas staff |
| Commodity procurement challenges are a barrier to sustainable Curamericas- initiated activities (does not include FP commodities) | NCHT has not been responsive to programmatic collaboration in some areas (e.g. CCM) but collaborates well in other areas (FP commodities and wat/san | Curamericas to transfer responsibility for continued drug procurement to local partners (GUMH and MOHSW/NCHT) | GUMH to assume responsibility for drug supplies in collaboration with MOHSW with continued advocacy for cooperation/collaboration from NCHT and should seek assistance from central MOHSW if needed. GUMH should link NCSP achievements contribute to rebuilding Liberian health services including meeting national health objectives and targets, esp. in MDG 4 and 5. | GUMH Health and Administration managers. Curamericas to discontinue responsibility for drug and supply procurements after orders are delivered. |
| Diarrhea prevalence | Link between | GUMH through their | Incorporate FGDs with | GUMH Community |

Table 5: Final Evaluation Findings, Recommendations, and Action Steps

| remains high in | diarrhea | health and Wat/San | caregivers of young | Health and |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| children under 2 | prevention | staff to investigate | children and identify gaps | Wat/San staff and |
| years; POU | measures and | barriers to diarrhea | and behavioral barriers | NCHT Wat/San |
| treatment remains | prevalence in small | prevention | | partners. |
| low | children requires | behaviors with | | |
| | more study | communities | | |
| | | | | |

ANNEXES

- I. Program Learning Brief(s): Evidence Building
- II. List of Publications and Presentations Related to the Project
- III. Project Management Evaluation
- IV. Work Plan Table
- V. Rapid CATCH Table
- VI. Final KPC Report
- VII. CHW Training Matrix
- VIII. Evaluation Scope of Work
- IX. Evaluation Methods and Limitations
- X. Data Collection Instruments
- XI. Information Sources
- XII. Disclosure of Any Conflicts of Interest
- XIII. Statement of Differences
- XIV. Evaluation Team Members, Roles, and Their Titles
- XV. Final Operations Research Report
- XVI. Operations Research Brief
- XVII. Stakeholder Debrief PowerPoint Presentation
- XVIII. Project Data Form
- XIX. Optional Annex GUMH Organizational Capacity Assessment

ANNEX I. PROGRAM LEARNING BRIEF(S): EVIDENCE BUILDING

Successful Integration of Family Planning into Community Based MNCH Program

The NCSP baseline KPC found use of modern methods of family planning by mothers of children under 2 years of age was only 2%. Family planning was included in multiple messages related to MNCH and limited FP services were provided in GUMH outpatient clinics. After two years of NCSP implementation, the Contraceptive Prevalence Rate (CPR) among WRA had only risen to 15%. Project staff and technical advisors recognized that birth spacing and limiting unwanted pregnancies was an important intervention that needed additional level of effort, staffing, and resources to increase the CPR to be effective in meeting MNCH objectives and contribute to MDG4 and MDG5 national outcomes. Curamericas successfully applied for support through USAID's Flex Fund and implemented the Community Based Family Planning Initiative (CBFPI) within the NCSP program for 15 months ending in July 2012 where CPR rose to 60%. To sustain this achievement after the CBFPI program ended, the NCSP integrated family planning services into EPI activities and continued operation of the fixed site FP clinic located on the grounds of GUMH.

Activities specific to family planning were conducted in 105 communities and targeted 28,694 women of reproductive age (WRA, age 15-49), and 32,329 men (age 15-59), including 12,442 female youth and 19,401 male youth age 15-24.

To identify the key determinants of maternal and child health behaviors at the beginning of the NCSP, formative research using Barrier Analysis⁷ was done to find the key determinants of MNCH behaviors related to project interventions. FP-specific formative research was expanded in the CBFPI in 2011 and discovered 1) overall poor knowledge of FP benefits for health of mother and child; 2) little knowledge of types and effectiveness of contraceptive methods; 3) misconceptions about FP side effects and permanency; 4) men were major barriers to acceptance and use and involving them was essential for introduction of FP into households; and 5) strong cultural factors against using FP. the following determinants that were used to design BCC activities. Low overall knowledge about FP and high levels of misconceptions led to low FP demand and low uptake. Poor access to FP education and methods as well as poor quality services also contributed to poor demand.

Given the foundation of the existing community-based NCSP in the catchment area the Curamericas-GUMH partnership was well-positioned to implement the Community Based Family Planning Intervention (CBFPI). Strong relationships with communities and leaders contributed to an enabling environment for acceptance of new information and services.

a. Capacity Building of Staff and Community Health Volunteers

All NCSP staff (38 members), including CBFPI staff (5 members) were trained in family planning at various levels including Community Based Family Planning Basics training conducted by an external consultant in June 2011. Topics covered included importance of family planning, an overview of the family planning situation in Liberia and Nimba County, orientation to family planning methods and counseling techniques and objectives and activities of the CBFPI. Activities included training of trainers of gCHVs to be community-based distributors (CBD) (described below). In addition three CBFPI staff were trained as trainers (ToT) by USAID's Maternal Child Health Integrated Program (MCHIP) on Implant Administration. After the training CBFPI staff met MOHSW standards to insert implants and GUMH was able to access implants through the National Drug Supply (NDS). Implants are a method in high demand in Liberia. Although USAID policy supports it, Liberia MOHSW family planning policy does not support community administration of Depo Provera, so it was not included in the community method mix but was offered at the GUMH FP clinic.

⁷ Barrier Analysis Reference

By July 2012, the CBFPI had trained gCHVs, Trained Traditional Midwives (TTMs) and over 900 Care Group Volunteers (CGVs) in 105 project communities on family planning including birth spacing and LAM and best times to provide counseling during ANC and PNC. Training included content on the importance of family planning, commodities available to the community, the gCHV role in the CBFPI (including support of CGVs, health promotion and supplying commodities) and commodity distribution, use, and tracking.

Behavior Change Communication Approach

The CBFPI implemented a multifaceted BCC approach that reached all 105 communities and involved several different actors, community entry points and tools and included one on one and couples counseling. The CBFPI team conducted BCC activity in communities on a daily basis. By the end of the project, the CBFPI was regularly visiting 105 communities. Community based messaging had to be reinforced to a wider audience through radio messages and posters provided to gCHVs to provide support to overcome myths and strong influential cultural factors.

| Key Result: Increased Use of Family Planning and Improved FP/RH Practices | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|
| Key Result Objectives | Baseline (June 2011) | Mid Term (January 2012) | Final (July 2012) | Goal (July 2012) | |
| Objective One: Increase the | . , | | | | |
| percentage of Couple Years Protection | | 184.42 | 585.41 | | |
| (CYP) among WRA (pregnant and not- | | | | | |
| pregnant) in the NCSP catchment by | | | | | |
| 2012. | | | | | |
| Objective Two: Increase the | | | | | |
| percentage of Contraceptive | 15.20% | 39.59% | 61% | | |
| Prevalence Rate among WRA | | | | | |
| (pregnant and not-pregnant) from in | | | | | |
| the NCSP catchment by 2012. | | | | | |
| Objective Three: Decrease the | | | | | |
| percentage of Unmet Need among | 67.90% | 55% | 22% | 40% | |
| WRA (pregnant and not-pregnant from | | | | | |
| 67.90% to 40% in the NCSP catchment | | | | | |
| by 2012. | | | | | |
| Result One: Increased Knowledge | and Interest in FP | Services Through | PVO/NGO Ir | <u>nvolvement</u> | |
| Result One Objectives | Baseline | Mid Term | Final | Goal | |
| | (June 2011) | (January 2012) | (July 2012) | (July 2012) | |
| Objective One: Increase the number | | | | | |
| of WRA (pregnant and not-pregnant) | | 55 | 142 | | |
| who are new users in the NCSP | | | | | |
| catchment by 2012 | | | | | |
| Objective Two: Increase the | | | | | |
| percentage of WRA (pregnant and not- | | | / | | |
| pregnant) who have heard about at | 10% | 92% | 98% | 35% | |
| least three methods of Family Planning | | | | | |
| from 10% to 35% in the NCSP | | | | | |
| catchment by 2012. | | | | | |
| Objective Three: Increase the | | | | | |
| percentage of WRA (pregnant and | 18.75% | 71% | | 30% | |
| not-pregnant) who receive birth | | | 89% | | |

| spacing counseling from 18.75% to 30% | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| in the NCSP catchment by 2012. | | | | |
| Objective Four: Increase the | | | | |
| percentage of WRA (pregnant and | | | | |
| not-pregnant) who discuss family | 19.44% | 49% | 71% | 35% |
| planning with their spouse or sexual | | | | |
| partner in the past 12 months from | | | | |
| 19.44% to 35% in the NCSP catchment | | | | |
| by 2012. | | | | |
| Bosult Threet Inc. | cosed Access of C | ammunities to EB | Samicas | |
| Result Three. Incl | eased Access of C | Ommunicies to FF | Services | |
| Result Three Objectives | Baseline | Mid Term | Final | Goal |
| Result Three Objectives | Baseline (June 2011) | Mid Term (January 2012) | Final (July 2012) | Goal (July 2012) |
| Result Three Objectives Objective One: Increase the | Baseline (June 2011) | Mid Term (January 2012) | Final (July 2012) | Goal (July 2012) |
| Result Three Objectives Objective One: Increase the percentage of WRA (pregnant and not- | Baseline (June 2011) | Mid Term (January 2012) | Final (July 2012) | Goal (July 2012) |
| Objective One: Increase the percentage of WRA (pregnant and not- pregnant) who report discussing family | Baseline (June 2011) 25.33% | Mid Term (January 2012) 88% | Final (July 2012) 97% | Goal (July 2012) 50% |
| Result Three Objectives Objective One: Increase the percentage of WRA (pregnant and not- pregnant) who report discussing family planning with a health or family | Baseline (June 2011) 25.33% | Mid Term (January 2012) 88% | Final (July 2012) 97% | Goal (July 2012) 50% |
| Result Three Objectives Objective One: Increase the percentage of WRA (pregnant and not- pregnant) who report discussing family planning with a health or family planning worker or promoter in the | Baseline (June 2011) 25.33% | Mid Term (January 2012) 88% | Final (July 2012) 97% | Goal (July 2012) 50% |
| Result Three Objectives Objective One: Increase the percentage of WRA (pregnant and not- pregnant) who report discussing family planning with a health or family planning worker or promoter in the past 12 months from 25.33% to 50% in | Baseline (June 2011) 25.33% | Mid Term (January 2012) 88% | Final (July 2012) 97% | Goal (July 2012) 50% |

Conclusions and Lessons Learned

Strong collaboration with the MOHSW and the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) in Liberia provided consistent access to commodities and participation in family planning technical working groups provided access to influence policy decision-making. Stock FP commodity requests were quickly approved by NCHT and the MOHSW enabling direct access to contraceptive stocks at the National Drug Supply (NDS).

In response to formative research that men are the most influential members in the family and community to influence for acceptability of family planning they were targeted to be included for extensive BCC interventions. But both men and women and men are openly invited to discuss family planning in BCC activities or privately with a FP officer. During the CBFPI, men were regularly attending family planning counseling with their partners and occasionally coming to the office for refills or accompanying their wives as returning users.

Tracking individual family planning clients for follow-up through community registers, team ledgers and daily output records proved insufficient to follow clients and ensure support for continued use. As popularity of the CBFPI grew, this became unmanageable as the number of new and returning users increased. CBFPI introduced individual family planning cards to serve as a reminder for clients to return for supplies.

Integrating FP and EPI services

Because EPI services are highly utilized, integrating FP and EPI services addresses two needs simultaneously, saving time and resources for both the program and the client. The experience of integrating FP with existing EPI services yielded several lessons. Integrated FP and EPI services, however, require significant amounts of time and resources, including staffing, management, monitoring, financing, and supplies and should be built on either a successful EPI coverage and/or a strong foundation in FP service provision.^{8*} FP/EPI integration can occur at

⁸ Wallace A, Ryman T, Dietz V. Experiences integrating delivery of maternal and child health services with childhood immunization programs: systematic review update. J Infect Dis. 2012a; 205 Suppl 1:S6-S19; FHI 360/PROGRESS. Postpartum Family Planning: New Research Findings and Program Implications. 2012b.

http://www.fhi360.org/en/Research/Projects/Progress/GTL/Mtgs/PPFPmeetingJuly2012.htm
multiple levels: the health facility, the community, or the home. FP/EPI integration can also be combined with service provision, where both FP and EPI education and services are available in one location (i.e. same day service).

Stakeholder support, especially from EPI staff, is important because integrating services will increase their workload. FP can be integrated into comprehensive MNCH programs but reliable supply chain and time management skills are essential to avoid becoming overwhelmed with too many responsibilities and client demands. There may be multiple stakeholders that must be involved in the FP/EPI integration process and they all have to be consulted to consider for coordinating logistics related to health education and service provision, including supplies, resources, technical assistance, and commodities.

Community health volunteers (in Liberia, gCHVs and TTMs) have established relationships with potential and returning clients and volunteers can provide both services and referrals. Community health volunteers such as gCHVs and TTMs provided follow-up after BCC messaging and provided a limited number of services, including referrals for EPI and FP. Community members played a vital role in the integration and overcoming barriers to FP and promoting FP acceptability and uptake.



ANNEX II. LIST OF PUBLICATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS RELATED TO THE PROJECT

Presented at the 2010 American Public Health Association Annual Meeting in Denver, Colorado.







The Ministry of Health and Social Welfare Training of Trainers

- 4 Maternal Neonatal Care Officers trained
- MNC officer trained TBA to become TTMs
 - TBA selected for training by the community
 - 2-week training based on American College of Nurse Midwives
 - "Five cleans," neonatal resuscitation, and danger sign recognition and response.
 - 120 TTM in Nehnwaa Project area. (They all receive a safe birth kit)









| Indicator | PY2 (Sep 09 – Oct 10) |
|---|--------------------------|
| Number of pregnancies 100% assisted to develop birth plans | 591 |
| High-risk pregnancies | 26 |
| Number of live births | 311 |
| Still births | 3 |
| Abortions | 5 |
| Under-5 deaths | 19 |
| Maternal deaths | 0 |



Curamericas Global, Inc Nehnwaa Child Survival Project

| Indicator | PY2 (Sep 09 – Oct 10) |
|---|--------------------------|
| Number of women who received at least 4 ANC visits* 6% received ANC at HF (23 women) | 357 |
| Number of live births attended by SBA at HF 23% were high-risk deliveries | 66 (21%) |
| Number of home deliveries attended by TTM | 245 (79%) |
| Number of Obstetric Emergency Responses 100% had positive outcomes | 33 |
| Number of women who received PPC within 2-3 days* | 228 (73%) |
| * Mothers of children 0-23 months | |



IMPORTANT OUTCOMES:

- 1. TTMs acceptance of training
- 2. TTM accepted and respected by communities
- 3. TTM working with CGV and gCHV
- 4. TTM as promoters of health facility deliveries
- TTM support to mother who opt to have a health facility delivery
- Focus groups revealed that although women prefer to deliver at home, they will go to a HF as directed by TTM

ANNEX III. PROJECT MANAGEMENT EVALUATION

This assessment focuses on the last 18 months of the project. Project managers prior to that time were no longer working for Curamericas at the time of the FE. Evaluators were unable to interview the HQ backstops who were working for the majority of the life of the project. Curamericas designed the structure of the program, study methods and strategies and brought significant training and capacity building technical assistance through visits to Liberia that took place at least twice a year. But Curamericas had no in-country presence until the last years of the project when they established an office in Monrovia. The first Liberian Country Director came to the position with significant reproductive health experience that supported FP interventions in two locations that were both successful. But she left Curamericas eight months before the project ended and the Program Officer assumed her position in an interim capacity. He also had responsibility for managing the subcontract in a national-level GAVI civil society advocacy program implemented by Catholic Relief Services. Observations for the interim CD performance during the FE, including interactions with NCSP management and Curamericas HQ staff indicated he does not have the technical or management skills to provide sufficient support to GUMH health programs or develop new programs independently.

GUMH was responsible for implementing the bulk of the direct implementation of the project where Curamericas provided capacity building, logistical and financial management support. All evidence supports that project field activities were well organized and managed along project intervention lines, e.g. IMCI, EPI, MNC, etc. The technical interventions were supported by Curamericas, the Flex Fund, MCHIP and other partners with coordination supplied by Curamericas. Data management and HIS were managed by two monitoring and evaluation (M&E) staff. The original M&E manager who developed the system left five months before the project ended which is not surprising given the high demand for these skills and short time remaining in the project.. He was replaced by another M&E staff member who had worked with the program for two years but was not responsible for establishing the HIS database at the beginning of the program. The bulk of the day-to-day management of the program fell on the GUMH project manager who was responsible for all management responsibilities, including communication with Curamericas HQ. After the opening of the Curamericas Global Liberia Head Office, there were not specific administrative or financial staff assigned to the project at GUMH and many of these duties were performed by a Program Manager with many other important responsibilities. Some of the more challenging technical components of the program, especially ensuring consistent verbal autopsies are done to follow up on child deaths needed consistent supervision and management oversight. This would have been unrealistic to expect from the only manager in the project when he had so many other responsibilities, no matter how qualified he or she might be.

So they could not provide information about some decisions that were made during the early stages of the program. Although she had worked with the project as an intern during her MPH program, the new HQ backstop had only been in her position for less than three months at the time of the FE. She conducted the KPC, organized the FE, managed financial and administrative issues and successfully negotiated delicate issues (see below) that threatened successful completion of the FE (and hence the USAID grant). Most of the issues that she faced were related to expectations that Curamericas would be much more directly operational than is usually the case in partner-implemented CSHGP programs. From all indications, a subgrant with full budget to GUMH would have prevented many of these problems. GUMH would have been responsible for including all staff costs (including benefits and severance) and managing activities within the subgrant budget submitted for approval by USAID as part of the DIP.

NCSP staff threatened to strike and not complete the KPC over the issue of severance they expected to receive but was not budgeted. This was resolved by GUMH, as staff were their employees and not employed by Curamericas. Future partnerships with international NGOs should address staff expectations in the beginning to design sustainable health systems with improved outcomes that can eventually be achieved using locally available resources. Labor laws in Liberia are especially employee-friendly and it is common for an employee to secure representation, litigate, (and win) for failure to comply with these regulations, even if they were unintentional. NGOs, including Curamericas Global have had unfortunate experiences even with employees that were terminated for cause. They have successfully sued employers and received large settlements. This has happened in USAID and other USG programs in many countries in the past. Since Curamericas was new to Liberia, they would have benefitted from advice to consult the US Embassy in Liberia for a briefing on how to avoid some of the unfamiliar labor practices and better understand the working environment in the country. These types of negative experiences can poison a PVO motivation to continue working in some of the more challenging poor high-mortality countries.

At the time of the FE, the only employee at Curamericas HQ in the US was a full-time Operations Manager (OM) supported by HQ Technical Backstop who was qualified and approved by USAID, but was working under short-term contract. By the end of the project, the US HQ office lacked the usual administrative and financial staff found in most other PVO headquarters. Accounting services are contracted to a company specializing in financial systems, but other administrative duties were carried out by the OM and the Health Technical Backstop. Due to her short-term tenure in her position, the new HQ Technical Backstop was unable to represent Curamericas with certainty about their plans for future programs in Liberia at the time of the FE. She was, however, involved in efforts to securing funding from other donors to support some GUMH programs and also to explore starting a new program in another African country. After the NCSP ends, there are some remaining activities in CCM in Liberia that will end in February 2014. Curamericas has another CSHGP grant, in Guatemala. The HQ backstop duties are performed by another Technical Backstop with familiarity with CSHGP based in Seattle, Washington.

The FE, however, did not find that management challenges hindered achievement of program results and the project has to be determined as having been successful. But the organizational capacity to build on the experiences and lessons learned going forward is uncertain at this time and does not seem to be in place for the short term. On the other hand, GUMH has capacity to implement many community- and first-line health facility interventions, including FP through their existing structure. GUMH has existing administrative capacity and there are multiple areas, especially in community mobilization, community based services and linking community beneficiaries with GUMH facility services that could be well managed.

Many of the collaboration challenges experienced by the project were largely out of the Nehnwaa partnership's (Curamericas and GUMH) control. Invitations to the NCHT and other NGOs working in the area to attend briefings, presentations and consultations that are designed for optimum impact on important national health priorities frequently resulted in no representation from the NCHT management. Evaluators observed this to be the case when, in spite of written and telephone invitations that were accepted, key stakeholder representatives did not attend the final evaluation debriefings in Ganta and Monrovia and sent no replacements. In contrast, partnerships with stakeholders in the Community Based Family Planning Initiative were key to the successful outcomes of that program (see Annex I Learning Brief). Water and Sanitation staff said they enjoy a very positive collaboration with their corresponding department of the NCHT. Decades of experience in the CSHGP building capacity and collaboration for technical public health partnerships takes time. It also takes multiple efforts for PVO/NGO's to establish credibility with Ministries and International Organizations as professional partners with ability to fully participate in design, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of quality health programs. If Curamericas Global wishes to remain implementers of MNCH and Community Health development programs in Liberia, more administrative staff support and clear multi-year strategic planning will be needed at headquarters. Additional technical and administrative staff (including financial management) would be needed build up and expand health programming on a larger scale. These responsibilities are not usually delegated to health technical managers. In country, experienced public health managers with strong administrative and reporting skills will be necessary to manage many of the partnership and collaboration challenges.

ANNEX IV. WORK PLAN TABLE

GUMH= Ganta United Methodist Hospital; SPS = Senior Program Specialist, Curamericas Global; HA- Hospital Administrator PM= Project Manager; ES= Education Supervisor; HIS= Health Information Supervisor; MNC –Maternal Newborn Care; PHC = Primary Health Care; CHV= Community Health Volunteer; CGV= Care Group Volunteers FHRM=Fetal Heart Rate Monitor

| RESULT | ΑCTIVITY | RESPONSIBLE | |
|----------------------------|---|--|----------------------|
| Cross-cutting | Recruitment and selection of project staff | HA; Project Manager; Senior Program Specialist | (1/N) Y |
| Cross-cutting | Develop and test financial requesting/reporting forms and procedures; implement funds transfers | HA; Project Manager; Senior Program Specialist; Junior Accountant | Y |
| Cross-cutting | Waiver for vehicle purchase; purchase of vehicle; purchase of project equipment (computers, desks, electronic gear, etc); setting up project work space | Senior Program Specialist; Project Manager | Y |
| Cross-cutting | DIP training for GUMH staff | Senior Program Specialist | Y |
| Cross-cutting | Training in CBIO Approach, Mapping and Census, Care Group Methodology; Designing for Behavior Change/Barrier Analysis; Qualitative Research techniques | Senior Program Specialist | Y |
| Increase social capital | Establish HIS system and training on computerized health information; field test HIS system | HA; Project Manager; Senior Program Specialist; HIS | Y |
| Cross-cutting | Consult with key stakeholders on project objectives, coordination, reporting requirements, technical assistance: USAID; NCHT; NACP, NMCP, UNICEF, Division of Family Health Services, Division of Community Health Services | Senior Program Specialist; Project Manager | Y |
| Cross-cutting | Develop and sign MOUs between Curamericas, GUMH, Nimba County Health Team, NGO collaborators | Legal Representatives of Curamericas Global, GUMH, Nimba County Health Team, NGOs | Y – MOU with GUMH |
| Cross-cutting | Selection of 8 pilot villages: Community assemblies to present PHC program; conduct community mobilization, mapping & census in pilot villages | Project Manager; PHC Teams | Y |
| Cross-cutting | Barrier Analyses | Project Manager; PHC Teams | Y |
| Cross-cutting | Training on KPC Survey and analysis | KPC consultant | Y |
| Cross-cutting | Conduct baseline KPC Survey; complete KPC report | ort KPC Consultant; Project Y Manager; PHC Teams | |
| Cross-cutting | DIP planning workshop | Senior Program Specialist | Y |
| Increase social capital | Evaluation of organizational capacity of GUMH | Senior Program Specialist; HA | Y |
| Cross-cutting | Writing & submission of the DIP | Senior Program Specialist | Y |

| RESULT | ΑCTIVITY | RESPONSIBLE COMPLE PERSONNEL (Y/N) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Increasing access to MNC | Procurement of cell phones, renewable energy chargers, and FHRM prototype from Free Play Energy; partnerships formalized with Free Play Energy, Lonestar, Cellcom; training of GUMH staff, CHVs, TTMs in ERS protocols, procedures, Response System equipment care/use | Senior Program Specialist; Project Manager | |
| Increasing access to MNC | Pilot of Emergency Response System in 30 villages | HA; Project Manager; MNC Supervisor | Y |
| Increasing access to MNC | Quarterly reporting to Free Play Energy on field testing of renewable energy phone charging equipment & FHRM | Senior Program Specialist | Y |
| Cross cutting | Development of education/BCC materials for use by PHC teams, CHVs, TTMs, and CGVs utilizing Barrier Analysis data; ongoing formative research and material development | Health Education Supervisor | Y |
| Cross cutting | Recruitment and hiring of Sehyi/Gbein Clan and Ganta Town PHC teams | HA; Project Manager | Y |
| Cross cutting | First Annual Data Review; PYIAnnual Report; Annual Retreat ; PY2 Annual Implementation Plan | Senior Program Specialist; Project Manager; HA; Health Information Supervisor | Y |
| Increasing access to all interventions; increasing social capital | Pre-Service Training for Sehyi/Gbein and Ganta Town Teams: CBIO Approach, Mapping and Census, Care Group Methodology; Designing for Behavior Change/Barrier Analysis; Qualitative Research techniques; Quality Assurance/CQI; Adult learning principles; Conflict Resolution; Performance-based management | Senior Program Specialist; Project Manager | Y |
| Increasing access to all interventions; increasing social capital | Mentoring of new teams by Bain and Garr teams | Project Manager; PHC Teams Y | |
| Increasing access to all interventions; increasing social capital | Roll out of project to 30 more villages in Bain, Garr, Sehyi, and Gbein Clans: community mobilization; CDC strengthening; mapping and census; create community registers; obtain baseline vital events data- calculate baseline U5MR; mobilize CDCs; select & train CHVs; establish Care Groups; provide intervention services; initiate HF referral system | Project Manager; Bain and Gbannah Teams | |
| Cross cutting | Quarterly mini-KPC Surveys to assess intervention outcome indicator coverage | Project Manager; Health Information Supervisor | Y |
| Increasing access to MNC | Assessment of Emergency Response System; changes in procedures, equipment mix, protocols, as needed | Senior Program Specialist; A; Project Manager; MNC Team | |
| Increasing access to malaria prevention & treatment; diarrhea treatment; ARI/pneumoni a treatment | IMCI protocol training and refreshers (IMCI Team) | MOHSW-approved trainer | Y |
| Increasing access to PMTCT | PMTCT protocol training and refreshers (HIV Team) | MOHSW-approved trainer | Y |

| Increasing access to diarrhea prevention | Wat-San Guidelines training and refreshers (Wat-San Team) | MOHSW-approved trainer | Y |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Increasing access to MNC | TTM/HBLSS Training of Trainers (MNC Team) | MOHSW-approved trainer (ACNM) | Y |
| Cross cutting | Quarterly supervisory reviews of project staff | Project Manager; Intervention Supervisors | Y |
| Cross cutting | Quarterly Staff Training Refreshers | Intervention Supervisors | Y – as needed |
| Increasing access to all interventions; increasing social capital | Roll out of project to 30 villages in Bain, Garr, and Gbein Clans: mapping and census create community registers; obtain baseline vital events data- calculate baseline U5MR; mobilize CDCs; select & train CHVs; establish Care Groups; provide intervention services; initiate HF referral system | , ;; Project Manager; PHC Teams Y ;; | |
| Increasing social capital | Quarterly training of CHVs | Community Support Team | Y – as needed |
| Increasing access to MNC; increasing social capital | Bi-annual training of TTMs | MNC Team | Y |
| Increasing social capital; increasing access to MNC | Quarterly supervisory reviews of CHVs and TTMs | Community Support Team | Y |
| Increasing | Roll out of Emergency Response System to | Project Manager; MNC | |
| access to | communities as they are added to project; quarterly | Supervisor; Community | Y |
| MNC | assessment of system | Support Supervisor | |
| Cross-cutting | Bi-Annual Doer/NonDoer Analyses | Health Education Supervisor | Y |
| Increasing social capital | Organization groundwork with political leadership in Ganta | Project Manager | Y |
| Cross cutting | Annual training of Project Manager in US | Senior Program Specialist | Y |
| Cross cutting | Annual data review; Annual Retreat; Writing the PY2 Annual Report/PY3 Annual Implementation Plan | Senior Program Specialist | Y |
| Increasing access to all interventions; increasing social capital | Roll out of project to 15 more villages in Bain, Garr, Sehyi, and Gbein Clans: community mobilization; CDC strengthening; mapping and census; create community registers; obtain baseline vital events data- calculate baseline U5MR; mobilize CDCs; select & train CHVs; establish Care Groups; provide intervention services; initiate HF referral system | Project Manager; PHC Teams | Y |
| Increasing access to all interventions; increasing social capital | Roll out of project to 2 Zones (8-12 quarters) of Ganta Town: community mobilization; CDC strengthening; mapping and census; create community registers; obtain baseline vital events data- calculate baseline U5MR; select & train CHVs; establish Care Groups; provide intervention services; initiate HF referral system; test Ganta adaptations of CBIO | Project Manager; Ganta PHC Team | Y – total of 120 communities |
| Cross cutting | Mid-term KPC | Senior Program Specialist; Project Manager; KPC consultant | Y |

| Cross cutting | Annual data review; Mid-Term Evaluation and Report | Health Information Supervisor | Y |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| Cross cutting | Mid-Term Evaluation and Report | USAID-approved consultant | Y |
| Cross cutting | Annual Retreat/Midterm Review- | Senior Program Specialist; HA; Project Manager | Y |
| Cross cutting | Mid-term meetings with stakeholders to analyze project progress and challenges, do project improvements | Senior Program Specialist; HA; Project Manager | Y |

ANNEX V. RAPID CATCH TABLE

Rapid CATCH Indicators

| Indicator | Baseline | Midterm | Final |
|---|----------|---------|----------|
| Exclusive breastfeeding (0-5 months): Percent of infants aged 0-5 months who were given breast milk only in | 39.4% | 54.0% | 52 9%* |
| the 24 hours preceding survey. | | 0 110/0 | 02.770 |
| IYCF practice indicator (6-23 months): Percent of | | | |
| infants and young children aged 6-23 months fed | 17.00/ | 2 70/ | |
| according to a minimum of appropriate feeding | 17.9% | 3./% | 61.9%* |
| practices. | | | |
| Underweight: Percentage of children age 0-23 months | | | |
| who are underweight (-SD for the median weight for | 67.0% | 8.6% | 23.4%* |
| age, according to WHO/NCHS reference population). | | | |
| ORT Use: Percentage of children age 0-23 months with | | | |
| diarrhea in the last two weeks who received oral | 47.9% | 48.0% | 82.7%* |
| rehydration solution and/or recommended home fluids. | | | |
| Appropriate Care Seeking for Pneumonia: Percentage | | | |
| of children age 0-23 months with chest-related cough | 42.8% | 66.0% | 96.6%* |
| and fast and/or difficult breathing in the last two weeks | 42.076 | 00.078 | 70.078 |
| who were taken to an appropriate health provider. | | | |
| Treatment of Fever with ACTs in Malarious Zones: | | | |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months with a febrile | 2 4% | 22.1% | 86 1%* |
| episode during the last two weeks who were treated | 2.170 | 22.170 | 00.170 |
| with ACTs within 24 hours after the fever began. | | | |
| ITN Use: Percentage of children age 0-23 months who | | | |
| slept under an insecticide-treated bed net the previous | 46.0% | 79.0% | 98.6%* |
| night. | | | |
| Point of Use Water Treatment: Percentage of | 12.00/ | 20.00/ | |
| households of children age 0-23 months that treat | 13.0% | 30.9% | 26.01%* |
| water effectively. | | | |
| Appropriate Hand Washing Practices: Percentage of | 14.00/ | 24.00/ | (2.20/* |
| mothers of children age U-23 months who live in | 14.0% | 26.0% | 63.2%* |
| nouseholds with soap at the place for hand washing. | | | |
| Children Persontage of mothers of shildren age 0.22 | 2.0% | 12.2% | <u> </u> |
| Children: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-25 | 2.0% | 13.3% | 01.4% |
| Quality Antonatal Care: Percentage of methors of | | | |
| children ago 0.23 months who had four or more | | | |
| antenatal visits with a skilled provider and were | 24 7% | 49.0% | 73 9%* |
| adequately courseled when they were pregnant with | 27.770 | 77.076 | 73.778 |
| the youngest child | | | |
| Tetanus Toxoid: Percentage of mothers with children | | | |
| age 0-23 months who received at least 2 tetanus toxoid | 57,3% | 96.0% | 82.4%* |
| vaccinations before the birth of their youngest child. | | | |
| Skilled Birth Attendant: Percentage of children age 0-23 | | | |
| months whose births were attended by skilled | 22.7% | 26.6% | 82.5%* |
| personnel. | | | |

| Post-Natal Visit to Check on the Newborn: Percentage of children age 0-23 months who received a post-natal visit from an appropriate trained health worker within two days after birth. | 26.3% | 74.4% | 99.2%* |
|--|-------|-------|--------|
| Vitamin A Supplementation: Percentage of children age 6-23 months who received a dose of Vitamin A in the last 6 months: card verified or mother's recall. | 38.8% | 72.1% | 94.4%* |
| Measles Vaccination Coverage: Percent of children aged 12-23 months who received measles vaccine according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey. | 45.3% | 75.7% | 97.0%* |
| Access to Immunization Services (DTPI): Percent of children aged 12-23 months who received DTPI according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey. | 40.1% | 45.8% | 100%* |
| Health Systems Performance Regarding Immunization Services (DTP3): Percent of children age 12-23 months who received a DTP 3 according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey | 24.5% | 42.0% | 99.0%* |

Key Project Indicators

| Indicator | Baseline | Midterm | Final |
|--|----------|---------|---------|
| Immediate breastfeeding of newborns: Percentage of children age 0-23 months who were put to the breast within one hour of delivery. | 76.2% | 73.0% | 91.3% * |
| Feeding Colostrum: Percentage of children age 0-23 months, who were fed colostrum after birth. | 90.7% | 95.0% | 100%* |
| Increased fluid intake during a diarrheal episode: Percent of children 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who were offered more fluids during the illness. | 47.9% | 89.0% | 92.9%* |
| Increased food intake during a diarrheal episode: Percent of children 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who were offered the same amount or more food during the illness. | 33.8% | 61.6% | 65.1%* |
| Zinc Treatment for Diarrhea: Percent of children 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who were treated with zinc supplements. | 5.6% | 5.4% | 30.9%* |
| Maternal competency in ORS preparation: Percent of mother who can correctly prepare ORS. | 49.3% | 78.4% | 100%* |
| Maternal hand washing before food preparation: Percent of mothers who usually wash their hands with soap before food preparation, before feeding children, after defecation, and after attending to a child who has | 4.7% | 72.4% | 97.3%* |

| defecated. | | | |
|--|-------|-------|---------|
| Percent of households of children age 0-23 months that own at least one insecticide-treated bed net. | 52.5% | 83.3% | 98.9%* |
| Percent of children age 0-23 month with a febrile episode during the last two weeks who were taken to an appropriate place for treatment. | 44.6% | 50.9% | 93.4%* |
| IPT: Percent of mothers of children age 0-23 months who took effective antimalarials during the pregnancy with the youngest child. | 19.0% | 23.9% | 96.3%* |
| Mosquito net Use During Pregnancy: Percent of mothers of children age 0-23 months who reported that they slept under a mosquito net all of the time or most of the time during their most recent pregnancy. | 37.7% | 65.0% | 98.3%* |
| Percent of households with an improved source for drinking water. | 63.3% | 85.0% | 99.7%* |
| Percent of households with an improved source for drinking water within acceptable reach and available daily. | 48.3% | 53.1% | 89.7%* |
| Percent of households using an improved toilet facility. | 24.7% | 42.5% | 95.6%* |
| Percent of households using an improved, accessible and hygienic toilet facility. | 1.2% | 7.3% | 24.03%* |
| Percentage of households where the caretaker of the youngest child 0-23 months reported appropriate handwashing behavior, which is defined as using soap for washing hands during 24 hours recall at 2 critical times or more (after defecation and two of the following 4: after cleaning a young child, before preparing food, before eating, before feeding a child). | 0.3% | 65.0% | 82.7%* |
| Percent of households that apply effective water treatment regularly. | 0.3% | 9.6% | 21.3%* |
| Percent of households storing drinking water that store water safely. | 11.7% | 30.9% | 74.9%* |
| Percentage of households that disposed of the youngest child's feces safely the last time s/he passed stool. | 90.7% | 16.2% | 88.6% |
| Percentage of households that disposed of the youngest child's feces appropriately the last time s/he passed stool. | 4.3% | 33.9% | 96.9%* |
| Knowledge of Danger Signs during Pregnancy: Percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months who knew at least two danger signs during pregnancy. | 55.7% | 91.3% | 98.9%* |
| Knowledge of Maternal Danger Signs During Delivery: Percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months who know at least two danger signs during delivery. | 35.7% | 29.9% | 98.6%* |
| Essential Newborn Care: Percentage of children age 0- 23 who received all three elements of essential newborn care: thermal protection immediately after birth, clean cord care, and immediate and exclusive breastfeeding. | 34.0% | 64.5% | 85.9%* |

| Iron Tablets for Pregnant Women: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who took iron tablets or syrup before the birth of their youngest child. | 0.67% | 16.6% | 65.3%* |
|---|-------|-------|--------|
| Knowledge of Post-partum Danger Signs: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who knew at least two post-partum danger signs. | 47.7% | 87.0% | 98.3%* |
| Post-Partum Visit for the Mother: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 who received a post- partum visit from an appropriate trained health worker within two days after the birth of the youngest child. | 9.3% | 17.2% | 58.1%* |
| Knowledge of Neonatal Danger Signs: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 who know at least two neonatal danger signs. | 37.3% | 93.7% | 100%* |
| Maternal Knowledge of Child Danger Signs: Percent of mothers of children aged 0-23 months who know at least two signs of childhood illness that indicate the need for treatment. | 60.3% | 96.0% | 99.7%* |
| Knowledge of MTCT of HIV: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who know that HIV can be transmitted from an HIV-positive mother to her unborn child during pregnancy, during delivery, and through breastfeeding. | 32.7% | 75.4% | 98.6%* |
| Knowledge of PMTCT of HIV: Percentage mothers of children age 0-23 months who know that there are special medications that can be given to a pregnant woman infected with HIV to reduce the risk of mother- to-child transmission. | 28.7% | 75.7% | 96.9%* |
| HIV Testing During Pregnancy: Percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months who were counseled about HIV during the pregnancy, accepted an offer of testing, and received their test results when they were pregnant with their youngest child. | 20.3% | 68.1% | 96.9%* |

ANNEX VI. FINAL KNOWLEDGE, PRACTICE, AND COVERAGE REPORT

Nehnwaa Child Survival Project October 2008 – September 2013



Final Knowledge, Practice and Coverage (KPC) Survey Report September 2013





| Table of | Contents |
|----------|----------|
|----------|----------|

| Acronyms | |
|--|-------|
| Executive Summary | |
| Areas of Focus | |
| Methodology | |
| Key Findings | |
| Introduction | |
| Project Overview | |
| Project Goals & Objectives | |
| Project implementation | |
| Objectives of the KPC Survey | |
| Methods | |
| Final KPC Questionnaire & Rapid CATCH 2011 Indicators | |
| Sampling Design | |
| Selection of Samples | |
| Household Selection | |
| Data Collection and Analysis | |
| Training of Survey Staff | |
| Data Collection | |
| Data Entry & Analysis | |
| Results and Discussion | |
| General Information of Respondents and Children | |
| Summary of Findings | |
| Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses | |
| Maternal and Newborn Care | |
| <i>HIV</i> | |
| Expanded Program on Immunizations | |
| Limitations | |
| Recommendations | |
| Conclusion | |
| Annexes | |
| Annex 1 – Summative KPC Results with Targets (Baseline, Midterm, and F | inal) |
| Annex 2 – Rapid CATCH & Project Indicators | |
| Annex 3 – Final KPC Questionnaire | |
| Annex 4 – Final KPC Survey Work Plan | |
| Annex 5 – KPC Quality Control Checklist | |
| Annex 6 – Indicator Data Tabulation Plan | |
| Annex 7 – List of Selected Communities Sampled | |
| Annex 8 – Final KPC Numerical Results | |
| Anney Q. Nehnwaa Process Indicators | |

Acronyms

| ANC | Ante-Natal Care |
|--------|--|
| ARI | Acute Respiratory Infections |
| ART | Anti-Retroviral Therapy |
| BCC | Behavior Change Communication |
| BLSS | Basic Life Saving Skills |
| BPHS | Basic Package of Health Services |
| CBIO | Census Based Impact-Oriented |
| CDC | Community Development Committee |
| CGV | Care Group Volunteer |
| СНО | County Health Officer |
| CHT | County Health Team |
| CHW | Community Health Worker |
| CSHGP | Child Survival and Health Grants Program |
| CSSP | Child Survival Support Project |
| CSTS | Child Survival Technical Support |
| EPI | Expanded Program on Immunization |
| GUMH | Ganta United Methodist Hospital |
| HBLSS | Home Based Life Saving Skills |
| HIS | Health Information Systems |
| HIV | Human Immunodeficiency Virus |
| IMCI | Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses |
| IPT | Intermittent Presumptive Treatment |
| ITN | Insecticide Treated Net |
| KPC | Knowledge Practice and Coverage |
| LDHS | Liberia Demographic and Health Survey |
| LOE | Level of Effort |
| MOHSW | Ministry of Health and Social Welfare |
| NCHT | Nimba County Health Team |
| NDS | National Drug Service |
| NGO | Non-Governmental Organization |
| NHP | National Health Plan |
| NMCP | National Malaria Control Program |
| NCHT | Nimba County Health Team |
| ORS | Oral Rehydration Solution |
| PHC | Primary Health Care |
| PMTCT | Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission |
| POU | Point of Use |
| TBA | Traditional Birth Attendant |
| TTM | Trained Traditional Midwife |
| USAID | United States Agency for International Development |
| VCT | Voluntary Counseling and Testing |
| WATSAN | Water and Sanitation |
| WHO | World Health Organization |

Executive Summary

Background

In 2008, Curamericas Global, Inc., in partnership with the Ganta United Methodist Hospital, was awarded a 5-year, \$1.25 million grant from the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) Child Survival and Health Grants Program (CSHGP) to reduce neonatal, infant, child, and maternal morbidity and mortality in three Clans, the sub-districts of Garr, Gbein, and Bain Clans, of northern Nimba County, Liberia. Titled the Nehnwaa Child Survival Project, the project was housed in Ganta, Nimba County.

Serving over 134,000 community members and over 67,000 project beneficiaries, the Nehnwaa project aimed to reduce child and maternal mortality in Northwest Nimba County, Liberia. The outcome objectives sought to address the six major causes of child and maternal mortality, including neonatal conditions, obstetric complications, malaria, pneumonia, diarrhea, and HIV.

The KPC Survey was conducted in August of 2013. The objectives of the survey were to:

- To collect data on the project's intervention areas to compare to the Baseline survey conducted in 2009 and Midterm survey conducted in 2011;
- To collect final data to be utilized in the final evaluation and contribute to determining the project's impact;
- To provide refresher capacity building to project staff in planning, organizing and implementing KPC Surveys, as well as data entry and cleaning for the M&E staff; and
- To reaffirm community participation and conduct community feedback sessions on the accomplishments of the project.

Methodology

The Nehnwaa Child Survival Project KPC Survey questionnaire consisted of 97 questions and surveyed mothers of children between the ages 0 - 23 months. The questionnaire was an updated version of the 2011 KPC which had questions taken from the standardized generic questionnaire format originally developed by the PVO Child Survival Support Project (CSSP) and modified and expanded by the Child Survival Technical Support (CSTS). The questionnaire collected information on all of the Rapid CATCH and project indicators, with all of the KPC questions covering the following intervention areas:

- Breastfeeding and Child Nutrition
- Childhood Immunization and Supplementation
- Anthropometric
- Sick Child
- Diarrhea Case Management
- Acute Respiratory Infections
- Malaria Management and Prevention
- Water and Sanitation
- Maternal and Newborn Care

• HIV

300 mothers of children under 24 months of age were surveyed from 30 project communities. These communities were selected using the 30-cluster sampling methodology. *Key Findings*

The Final KPC Survey overall had positive results. The key findings include:

- 52.9% of children under six months are exclusively breastfed (measured as only fed breastmilk in the 24 hours preceding the survey) (CI: 42.8% 62.9%).
- 23.4% of children surveyed were underweight (CI: 18.5% 28.8%).
- 61.9% of children between 6-23 months are fed according to feeding guidelines (diversity, quantity, and frequency of food) (CI: 54.3% 69.3%).
- 82.7% of children with diarrhea in the two weeks prior to the survey were treated with ORS (CI: 72.7% 90.2%) and 30.9% of children with diarrhea were treated with zinc (CI: 21.1% 42.1%).
- 96.6% of children with coughing and fast breathing in the two weeks prior to the survey were taken to an appropriate skilled provider for treatment (CI: 90.4% 99.3%).
- 86.1% of children with a fever in the two weeks prior to the survey were treated with ACT within 24 hours of the onset of fever (CI: 78.9% 91.5%).
- 99% of households surveyed own at least one insecticide-treated net (ITN) (CI: 97.1% 99.8%), and 98.7% of children surveyed slept under a net the night prior to the survey (CI: 96.6% 99.6%). Similarly, 98.3% of mothers reporting sleeping under an ITN at least most of the time while they were pregnant (CI: 96.1% 99.5%).
- 26% of households are currently treating their water effectively (CI: 21.1% 31.4%) but 99.7% are using an improved drinking source for water, some of which are pre-treated (CI: 98.2% 99.9%).
- 95.6% of households are using an improved toilet facility (CI: 92.6% 97.7%), but only 24% of households are using an improved toilet facility that is also accessible and hygienic (CI: 19.2% 29.4%).
- 82.7% of households reported appropriate handwashing behaviors at at least 2 critical times (CI: 77.9% 86.9%).
- 61.4% of mothers surveyed are using a modern method of contraception to space or prevent births (CI: 55.5% 66.9%).
- 73.9% of mothers received at least four antenatal care (ANC) visits from a skilled provider during their pregnancy with their youngest child (CI: 68.6% 78.9%).
- 82.5% of mothers surveyed delivered their babies in the attendance of skilled personnel (CI: 77.7% 86.6%).
- 99.2% of children received a visit from an appropriate health worker within two days of their birth (CI: 97.3% 99.9%).
- 96.9% of mothers surveyed were offered an HIV test while pregnant, accepted the test, and received their results (CI: 94.13% 98.6%).
- 97% of children ages 12-23 months had received their measles vaccination (CI: 91.48% 99.4%).
- 100% of children aged 12-23 months who were surveyed had received the PENTA 1 vaccine; 97% of children received both PENTA 1 and 3 (CI: 94.7% 99.6%).

Introduction

In 2008, Curamericas Global, Inc., in partnership with the Ganta United Methodist Hospital, was awarded a 5-year, \$1.25 million grant from the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) Child Survival and Health Grants Program (CSHGP) to reduce neonatal, infant, child, and maternal morbidity and mortality in three Clans, the sub-districts of Garr, Gbein, and Bain Clans, of northern Nimba County, Liberia. Titled the Nehnwaa Child Survival Project, the project was housed in Ganta, Nimba County. Figure 1 shows the project catchment area



Figure 1: Map of project Area in Nimba County, Liberia

Project Overview

The project catchment area included a total of approximately 120 communities of the Garr, Gbein, and Bain Clans and Ganta City . According to the Nehnwaa Project database, there were over 137,000 people in Nehnwaa communities, totaling over 71,000 beneficiaries (women of reproductive age (WRA), pregnant women, and children under-five). Table 1 summarizes the breakdown of the project's total and beneficiary populations by clan.

| Table 1. I opulation Dicakuowii by Districts and Clais, September 2015 | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Clan | Total | Pregnant | Women | Children | Children | Children | Children | Total |
| | estimated | Women | 15-49 | 0-11 | 12-23 | 24-59 | 0-59 | beneficiaries |
| | population | | | months | months | months | months | (WRA & U5) |
| Bain | 20,868 | 311 | 4,853 | 759 | 1,129 | 3,140 | 5,028 | 10,192 |
| Gbein | 17,349 | 309 | 3,945 | 556 | 1,080 | 2,178 | 3,814 | 8,068 |
| Garr | 15,772 | 222 | 3,548 | 585 | 936 | 2,065 | 3,586 | 7,356 |
| Ganta | 83,606 | 2,748 | 27,126 | 2,903 | 2,391 | 10,402 | 15,696 | 45,570 |
| TOTAL | 134.005 | 3.590 | 39,472 | 4.803 | 5.536 | 17.785 | 28.124 | 67.596 |

Table 1: Population Breakdown by Districts and Clans, September 2013

Project Goals & Objectives

The overarching goal of the project was to reduce child and maternal mortality in Northwest Nimba County, Liberia.

The outcome objectives sought to address some of the major causes of child and maternal mortality, including neonatal conditions, obstetric complications, malaria, pneumonia, diarrhea, HIV, and lack of access to preventing diseases through immunizations:

- Increase access to antenatal care services, with 65% of women receiving at least 4 antenatal care visits;
- Increase access to skilled birth attendants who practice clean safe birthing techniques and proper newborn care, with 60% of births attended by a skilled attendant;
- Increase access to emergency obstetric care, with 60% of obstetric emergencies treated in a health facility in a timely manner;
- Increase access to postpartum care services, with 60% of mothers receiving postpartum care within 3 days;
- Increase access to malaria prevention and treatment services, with 85% children under-five with a malaria episode treated with antimalarials within 24 hrs; 85% of children sleeping under ITNs; and 85% of pregnant women receiving IPT;
- Increase access to and use of ORT and Zinc supplements for diarrhea prevention and treatment, with 85% of children with diarrheal disease episodes receiving ORT and 50% receiving zinc supplementation;
- Increase access to potable water and proper sanitation, with 65% of households with children under-five treating water effectively and showing proper point of use (POU), and 60% storing water safely;
- Increase the practice of proper handwashing, with 60% of caretakers using soap and washing their hands during the previous 24 hours and at 2 or more critical times;
- Increase practice of proper feces disposal, with 60% of households who dispose of feces by burying it or use of a latrine;
- Increase the demand for and use of pneumonia detection practices and treatment services, with 70% of children under-five with symptoms of ARI/pneumonia treated by a health professional;
- Increase the demand for and use of HIV/STI prevention practices and treatment services by pregnant and postpartum women, with 75% of women getting ANC accepting VCT, and 75% of HIV-positive pregnant women receiving PMTCT;
- Increase access to childhood immunization, with 75% of children receiving both Measles and DTP1/PENTA1 vaccinations.

As a comprehensive health education and service delivery program, Nehnwaa was comprised of the following interventions (levels of effort in parentheses): Maternal/Newborn Health (30%); Malaria (20%); Control of Diarrheal Diseases (15%); Pneumonia Case Management (10%); Immunization (10%); and HIV/AIDS (15%). Calculations of the level of effort (LOE) were based on: 1) attributable mortality; 2) preventable mortality at 99% coverage; 3) planned level of coverage; and 4) financial and human resources and time required to attain those planned coverage levels.

Project Implementation

The Baseline KPC Survey for the Nehnwaa Project was completed in January 2009 and interviewed 300 mothers of children under-two from 30 communities in the proposed catchment area in Nimba County. The questionnaire collected information on all of the Rapid CATCH and selected project indicators, covering all of the proposed intervention areas. Specifically, the baseline survey found low levels of health-seeking behavior related to pregnancy, delivery, and childhood illnesses such as diarrhea, acute respiratory infections (ARI), and malaria. In addition, baseline levels of targeted health behaviors were low, including proper handwashing (14.0%), water treatment (13.0%) and storage (11.7%), birth spacing via contraception use (2.0%), and HIV testing during pregnancy (20.3%), to name a few. By the midterm KPC Survey conducted in 2011, many of the Rapid CATCH and project indicators had improved, some of which had already met their targets. Additional results found that some areas of intervention needed improvement. A table summarizing baseline, midterm, and final KPC survey results can be found in Annex 1.

Since its inception the Nehnwaa Child Survival Project incrementally rolled-out into 120 of the 130 targeted communities. Given an underestimate of population size by 2012 in the catchment area, the target population was prematurely reached in 120 communities. In an effort to utilize resources effectively, the project did not continue to scale up to the remaining 10 communities. The final Nehnwaa Project catchment area was comprised of communities in the Bain, Garr, and Gbein Clans and Ganta Town, and reached 71,186 beneficiaries by the end of the project. Key accomplishments include: 1) experienced field-savvy staff entirely of local Liberians; 2) staff training in Monitoring and Evaluation, adult learning principles methodology, group development, conflict resolution, supervision, the CBIO and Care Group Methodologies, Qualitative Research Methods, Designing for Behavior Change (DBC) Framework, KPC Surveying, Continuous Quality Improvement, and the Liberia MOHSW protocols for IMCI and PMTCT; 3) coordination with stakeholders who include MOHSW-Family Services Division, National AIDS Control Program (NACP), National Malaria Control Program (NMCP), the Nimba County Health Team (NCHT), and USAID Liberia Mission; 4) extensive formative research that included DBC Barrier Analysis; 5) establishment of a partnership conference to develop and implement Nehnwaa exit strategy work plan; and 6) rolling-out of the CBIO Methodology and the six project interventions in 120 communities.

Objectives of the Final KPC Survey

The KPC Survey was conducted in August of 2013. The objectives of the survey were to:

- To collect data on the project's intervention areas to compare to the Baseline survey conducted in 2009 and Midterm survey conducted in 2011;
- To collect final data to be utilized in the final evaluation and contribute to determining the project's impact;
- To provide refresher capacity building to project staff in planning, organizing and implementing KPC Surveys, as well as data entry and cleaning for the M&E staff; and
- To reaffirm community participation and conduct community feedback sessions on the accomplishments of the project.

Methods

Final KPC Questionnaire & Rapid CATCH 2011 Indicators

The Nehnwaa Child Survival Project KPC Survey questionnaire consisted of 97 questions and surveyed mothers of children between the ages 0 - 23 months. The questionnaire was an updated version of the 2011 KPC which had questions taken from the standardized generic questionnaire format originally developed by the PVO Child Survival Support Project (CSSP) and modified and expanded by the Child Survival Technical Support (CSTS). The questionnaire collected information on all of the Rapid CATCH and project indicators. A list of all project indicators can be found in Annex 2, with all of the KPC questions covering the following intervention areas:

- Breastfeeding and Child Nutrition
- Childhood Immunization and Supplementation
- Anthropometric
- Sick Child
- Diarrhea Case Management
- Acute Respiratory Infections
- Malaria Management and Prevention
- Water and Sanitation
- Maternal and Newborn Care
- HIV

A draft of the modified questionnaire was circulated throughout the project team for comments and edits, which were incorporated into the final version. The Final KPC questionnaire was similar to the mid-term KPC survey conducted in 2011 and can be found in Annex 3.

Sampling Design

Similar to the baseline and mid-term KPC surveys, the 30-cluster sampling design was used for the Final KPC survey. The sample size was calculated with the formula below:

 $n = Z^2(pq)/d^2$

Where: n = sample size Z = statistical certainty chosen (95%) = 1.96 p = estimated prevalence/coverage rate/level to be investigated (0.5) q = 1-pd = precision, or margin of error, desired = 0.1.

Given the above values, the calculated sample size (n) needed was:

 $n = (1.96)^2 X 0.5^2/0.1^2$ n = (3.84)(0.25)/(0.01) n = 96

This survey used the 30-cluster sampling methodology and in order to compensate for the bias which enters the survey from interviewing persons in clusters, rather than as randomly selected individuals, the sample size used should be approximately double the number of that required for a simple random sample. Thus a minimum sample of 210 (i.e. 7 per cluster) participants should be used. In the case of cluster sampling for a KPC survey, a sample size of 300 (10 per cluster) is generally used so as to ensure that sub-samples are large enough to obtain useful management type information. Therefore, the final number of interviews conducted was 300.

Selection of Samples

The 30 clusters or communities for the survey were selected from the list of 120 communities that comprise the catchment area of the Nehnwaa Project. The population of each community was generated from a comprehensive mapping exercise, as a part of the CBIO methodology, held at the time intervention activities began in each community. Referring to the population of each community, the cluster selection process followed a similar process as described in the EPI Coverage Survey Training Manual (WHO, Geneva, 1991 Revised edition), and as summarized below:

Procedure for the Identification of Towns/Villages

- 1. A list was constructed of all Towns/Villages in the selected districted.
- 2. The individual population of each town/village was then list along side.
- 3. The cumulative populations as each town/village was calculated and written in the third column. The final cumulative population is the same as the total population in the county to be surveyed.
- 4. The Sampling Interval (SI) was determined using the formula:

Sampling Interval = Total population to be surveyed/designated number of towns Round off to the nearest whole number

- 5. A random number was selected which was less than or equal to the sampling interval. The random number had the same number of digits as the sampling interval.
- 6. The 1st town/village selected was the one whose cumulative population equaled or exceeded the random number.
- 7. The 2nd town/village selected was the one whose cumulative population equaled or exceeded the figure arrived at by the formula:

Random Number + Sampling Interval =

8. In identifying towns/Villages 3-designated number of towns, the following formula was used:

| Number which identified | | Sampling | |
|--------------------------|---|----------|---|
| Location of the previous | + | Interval | = |
| Town/Village | | | |

Household Selection

When the survey teams reach their designated towns each day, they selected their starting households and subsequent households as follow:

- 1. They located a central point (approximate geographic center) in the town.
- 2. They then spun a pencil/pen to point out or randomly select a direction.
- 3. They thereafter walked to the periphery of the town in the direction pointed out by the pencil, counting the number of households along the way.
- 4. They obtained a random number between 1 and the number of households in that line.
- 5. They sampled the household on that line which corresponds to that random number.
- 6. The next household to be sampled was the nearest household to the right whose front door was three houses away from the one they just visited.
- 7. They continued consistently in this way until the required number of households were sampled

Potential selection problems were handled in a consistent manner. If a selected household had more than one eligible mother, the interviewers selected one mother using a random procedure. If a mother had more than one child under the age of two years, the youngest child was the target for the interview. When in the identification of households the team encountered a structure that had more than one household, the same random process was used to select one of them.

Data Collection & Analysis

Training of Survey Staff

A one-day refresher training of all of the Nehnwaa Project staff, including the data collection teams (both supervisors and interviewers), was conducted on August 13, 2013. The supervisors, who also performed interviewing roles, were trained to serve as the frontline guide of the interviewers, as well as to ensure quality control among interviewers. They were orientated on the general objectives of the final KPC survey and its larger contribution to the Final Evaluation, good interview techniques, the sampling process, data quality control, and standardized collection strategies. Given that the staff had conducted many KPC surveys in the past (baseline and midterm for Nehnwaa, as well as mini-KPCs for supplementary projects), experience from their past survey administration was included for discussion. Staff reviewed the selection methods for eligible individuals and households. The training methods utilized included participatory discussions, demonstrations, group work, and practice. There was also a time for questions relating to specific items on the questionnaire.

Twenty interviewers were selected from a pool of Nehnwaa Project staff that have had prior survey experience and were available for the duration of the exercise. Four staff were placed on stand-by for replacement as necessary. Ten of the interviewers were females and 10 interviewers were males, with varied lengths of time as project staff.

Data Collection

The interviews were conducted over a three day period, spanning August 14th, 15th, and 16th, 2013. Two teams of six interviewers each and one team of eight interviewers were assembled and assigned clusters on a daily basis. The composition of each team also considered gender balance. The survey work plan can be found in Annex 4. Other considerations during the team formation were the inclusion of someone who spoke the local language of Mano and a mix of people from each intervention group on each team. Each team also had a scale to weigh each child of 0-23 months for anthropometrics. Salter® hanging scales were used, which were calibrated prior to each weighing to ensure accuracy. The measurements were taken in order to calculate the child's weight for age and corresponding Z-scores to determine being underweight. Team leaders were appointed who were tasked with working with the rest of the team members to determine eligibility of households, mothers, and children. Upon entering a community, the team met with the local leaders to introduce themselves, explain the purpose of their visit, and seek permission to work in the town. In order to ensure continuous quality improvement, supervisors of each team ensured quality control by completing KPC Quality Control Checklists, as provided by the KPC 2000+ Field Guide. This checklist can be found in Annex 5.

Data Entry and Analysis

Each survey was checked by supervisors before being entered into Microsoft Excel. Data entry was conducted by one Data staff, one M&E officer, and the KPC Lead Coordinator. Using Microsoft Excel, data was entered and coded for positive (if the respondent answered correctly based on indicator tabulation) or negative (the respondent did not meet indicator tabulation requirements) responses, using a binary yes or no system. The Indicator tabulation plan can be found in Annex 6. The Microsoft Excel tables were then entered in Epi Info 7.1 to be analyzed for frequencies (percentages) of positive

responses, as well as any scientific relationships between exposures and outcomes. A 95% confidence interval and a precision of 0.5 were used for each indicator, and 95% confidence limits were calculated for each.

Results and Discussion

General Information on Respondents and Children

Survey respondents included 300 mothers of children who are 0-23 months from 30 communities (See Annex 7 for list of selected communities). The median age of the mother was 25 years, ranging from 15 to 49 years of age. The children of the survey respondents were fairly evenly distributed across undersix months, 6 - 11 months, and 12 to 23 months (N = 102, N = 96, and N = 102, respectively). 48.3% of the children were male, and 51.7% were female. Of the thirty communities selected, 18 were from the Ganta town (a peri-urban environment), 12 from the other three clans.

Summary of Findings

Survey results are categorized into the Nehnwaa Project intervention areas: Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses (including breastfeeding and child nutrition, anthropometry, case management for ARI and malaria, and diarrhea prevention and case management, including water and sanitation indicators), Maternal and Newborn Care (antenatal, partum, and postpartum care), HIV, and Immunizations. Table format of the numerical results per indicator, including numerator, denominator, percentage, and confidence interval can be found in Annex 8.

a. Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses

While the Nehnwaa Project did not have a specific nutrition intervention, many of the behavior change communication (BCC) messages directly related to care for newborns or children included education on feeding practices as means to decrease rates of diarrheal disease and improve overall child wellbeing. Namely, the promotion of immediate and exclusive breastfeeding through six months of age and continued complementary feeding after, were direct project indicators. By the end of the project, 91% of children under two were immediately breastfed (95% confidence interval: 87.6% - 94.3%), with 53% of children exclusively breastfed to six months (CI: 42.8% - 62.9%). There are many factors that contribute to why 38% of mothers immediately breastfed but do not continue to exclusively breastfeed to six months; these women may be more likely to work during the day and unable to bring children with them, or there can be physical factors related to the mother's inability to continue. All of the children surveyed were fed colostrum, a mother's first milk, after birth, but this indicator was already high, at 91% at baseline. For children over six months of age, 62% (CI: 54.3% - 69.3%) met the minimum feeding practices, which include diversity of food groups and eating three or more times a day, dependent on whether the child is still breastfed or not. This was a significant improvement over the baseline percentage of 18% despite the fact that Nehnwaa does not provide food to their communities. Chart 1 summarizes these results. Additionally, as a measure of feeding practices, the KPC surveys collected data on child's weight-for-age. Children were defined as underweight if their weight-for-age was less than 2 standard deviations lower than the median age, according to the World Health Organization (WHO). By the final KPC, 23.4% were identified as underweight. This is comparable to the last measured national average, again encouraging a focus on nutrition interventions in the future.



In relation to prevention of diarrheal disease, the Nehnwaa Project also had a Water and Sanitation (WatSan) intervention team that provided BCC on proper hygiene and handling of water. With supplementary funds acquired by Curamericas from Ronald McDonald House Charities, the WatSan intervention expanded to the building of wells, hand pumps, and latrines in select communities. The BCC messages coupled with building the capacity of communities to maintain equipment led to a general increase in the practices of handwashing, feces disposal, and safe water treatment and storage. Sixty-three percent (CI: 57.4% - 68.7%) of mothers surveyed live in households with a designated place for handwashing with soap and 83% (CI: 77.9% - 86.9%) reported handwashing at at least two critical times on a regular basis; these figures represent significant increases from the baseline values of 14% and less than 1%, respectively. Similarly, 97% (CI: 94.8% - 98.8%) of mothers reported usually washing their hands with soap at all four critical times (before food preparation, before feeding children, after toileting, and after cleaning a child who has toileted). Over 95% (CI: 92.6% - 97.7%) of mothers surveyed have access to a improve toilet facility, such as a latrine or manual flush toilet, but only 24% (CI: 19.2% - 29.4%) have access to a facility that is accessible (within 30 minutes walking distance) and hygienic (not shared with another household). In Nehnwaa communities, the vast majority of community members use a public toilet facility, based on limited resources for building a private facility. As a result of increased access to facilities, more women are reporting safely disposing their child's feces (89%, CI: 84.5% - 92%). Even those women with limited access to facilities are still practicing appropriate methods of feces disposal, including safe disposal as well as burying of feces, at 97% (CI: 94.4% - 98.6%). Over 99% of mothers surveyed get their drinking water from a safe source, such as a hand pump, covered well, piped water, or a protected spring, and 90% of all drinking water sources reported are accessible and available daily (within 30 minutes walking distance). As a result, only 26% (CI: 21.1% - 31.4%) of mothers reported effective water treatment, most likely due to a perceived protection from illnesses because of safe drinking water sources. All these indicators represent an increase over their respective baseline values, as seen in Chart 2, except for safe feces disposal, which

was a report 91% at baseline. There is likely an error in this value, as appropriate feces disposal includes safe disposal, but was only 4.3%.



Interestingly, despite an increase in rates of exclusive breastfeeding and protective WatSan behaviors, the prevalence rate of diarrhea in the surveyed communities did not decrease over the last five years. The baseline diarrhea prevalence rate was 23.7% (reported episode of diarrhea in the two weeks preceding the survey), but should be noted that the survey was conducted in January, at the height of the dry season, where rates of diarrheal disease are generally lower. The midterm diarrhea prevalence rate was 24% and was conducted in June, at the end of the dry season. The final survey was conducted in August at the height of the rainy season, and diarrhea prevalence was estimated at 28%. Therefore, we unfortunately cannot compare rates over the three time points, but we can infer that there may be other factors at play in addition to feeding, drinking water, and sanitation practices that greatly affect the occurrence of diarrhea.

Importantly, case management and treatment of diarrhea has greatly improved over the last five years of the Nehnwaa Project. Compared to the baseline and midterm values of 5 - 6% (values not significantly different), 31% (CI: 21.1% - 42.1%) of children with diarrhea were treated with zinc supplements. Similarly, compared to the baseline and midterm values of 48% (values not significantly different), 83% (CI: 72.7% - 90.2%) of children with diarrhea in the last two weeks prior to the survey received Oral Rehydration Solution (ORS) and/or the recommended home fluids as treatment. While both treatment indicators did not meet their targets, there were significant improvements over time that are notable. For drug- or commodity-based indicators, such as proper treatment, the Nehnwaa Project is not responsible for Liberia's or Nimba County's supply chain; if zinc or ORS are not available in the catchment area, then Nehnwaa's direct impact is limited. Because 100% of mothers surveyed can correctly prepare ORS (as indicated by a correct explanation of the procedure to the interviewer), it is likely that the discrepancy between knowledge and behavior is largely due to availability and access to ORS. In addition to medication, increased fluid and food intake during diarrheal disease improves the child's

wellbeing and chances of recovery. Ninety-three percent (CI: 85.3% - 97.4%) of children with diarrhea were offered more fluids while sick, including water and breastmilk. This is a significant increase over the baseline value of 48%. Sixty-five percent (CI: 54.1% - 75.1%) of children were offered the same amount or more food during the illness; this value does not include young children who were not yet eating solid foods. Again, this is a significant improvement over the baseline value of 34%. These results are summarized in Chart 3.



Upon further analysis, our survey results indicate relationships between certain exposures and an outcome of an episode of diarrhea. Foremost, if a child was breastfed in the last 24 hours, they were 90% less likely to have an episode of diarrhea (OR = , CI:). While this is not statistically significant because of the small sample size, it does contribute to programming in this catchment area as well as support previous hypotheses of breastfeeding as a protective factor from diarrhea. Similarly, diarrhea was more prevalent among children ages 12-23 months, at 41%, and children aged 6 to 11 months, at 36%, than among children under 6 months (7.8%). This suggests that because the younger children are more likely to be exclusively breastfed, they may be more protected from diarrheal disease.

In addition to diarrhea prevention and treatment, mothers were surveyed about treatment of ARI and fever. For children with a chest-related cough and difficulty breathing in the two weeks preceding the survey, 97% (CI: 90.4% - 99.3%) were taken to an appropriate health provider for treatment, defined as a doctor, physician's assistant, nurse, or certified midwife. The final KPC survey also asked mothers about episodes of fever in their children in the last two weeks. It is very common in Liberian communities to assume a fever is automatically malaria and for this reason, Nehnwaa staff encourage taking Rapid Diagnostic Tests (RDTs) at the onset of fever to confirm malaria or refer for other testing or treatment. Of the 129 children with fever in the last two weeks, 86% (CI: 78.9% - 91.5%) were treated with ACTs within 24 hours of onset of the fever, an increase from the baseline value of 2% and midterm value of 22%. More work is needed to educate caregivers on recognizing other malaria symptoms to confirm that the fever is not a sign of another illness. In terms of prevention of malaria,

rates of owning insecticide-treated nets (ITNs) and use by children are high; 98.9% of households surveyed own a net, andThese results are summarized in Chart 4.



Overall, the Nehnwaa Project found significant improvements in the management of childhood illnesses over the last five years. With its comprehensive approach, Nehnwaa interventions represent a truly integrated management of childhood illnesses, including diarrhea, malaria, and ARI.

b. Maternal and Newborn Care

In an attempt to lower Liberia's high maternal mortality rates, 30% of Nehnwaa's LOE is maternal and newborn care (MNC). This intervention includes indicators about birth spacing, antenatal care (ANC), postpartum care (PPC), skilled delivery, and recognition of and response to obstetric emergencies. While family planning was not a direct component of Nehnwaa, the contraception prevalence rate was calculated for the catchment area; by the end of the project, 61% (CI: 55.5% - 66.9%) of women were using a modern method, compared to 2% at the baseline. This is largely due to supplementary funding acquired by Curamericas from USAID and World Learning to train a family planning unit and provide community-based service delivery. After the end of that specific funding, the family planning staff were absorbed as Nehnwaa staff and commodity supply continued with support from UNFPA and the MOH.

A large component of the MNC intervention focused on providing care to the pregnant women in Nehnwaa communities. At the beginning of the project, only 24.7% of pregnant women were attending at least four ANC visits with a skilled provider; by the midterm, this has significantly increased to 49%. At the time of the final survey, 74% of pregnant women had at least four ANC quality visits (CI: 68.6% - 78.9%). A skilled provider is anyone with formal clinical training, particularly a doctor, physician's assistant, certified midwife, or registered nurse. Because many of the women in Nehnwaa communities experience physical barriers to accessing ANC, they seek healthcare services in their communities from their Traditional Trained Midwives (TTMs). Although TTMs are not skilled providers, they have been

trained in many components of ANC, such as birth planning or recognizing danger signs. If this indicator were to include TTMs, the percentage of women receiving four ANC visits may increase. Similarly, because more women are attending ANC, more pregnant women are taking iron tablets (65.3%; CI: 59.6% - 70.7%) and receiving a second dose of tetanus toxoid (TT) vaccination (82.4%; CI: 77.6% - 86.6%). There were significant improvements in all of these indicators when compared to the baseline values. The percentage of pregnant women receiving the TT vaccine slightly decreased from the midterm to the final survey and may be due to a lack of available vaccinations to give. Chart 5 shows the improvements in ANC over the last five years.



With an increase in health-seeking behavior by pregnant women through ANC visits, education and awareness of the health statuses of themselves and their children also increased. Indicators related to knowledge of dangers signs throughout pregnancy, labor, delivery, and the postpartum period and into childhood all significantly increased, each exceeding 98%. Table 2 shows the percentages and confidence intervals for each knowledge indicator related to MNC.

| Table 2: Comparison | of MNC Knowledge | Indicators | (Final Results. | 2013) |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|-------|
| Tuble 1 Comparison | or min to mino mougo | maicatory | (I mui itesuites | |

| Indicator | Percentage | Confidence Interval |
|---|------------|---------------------|
| Knowledge of Danger Signs during Pregnancy: Percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months who knew at least two danger signs during pregnancy. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 98.9% | 97.1% - 99.8% |
| Knowledge of Maternal Danger Signs During Delivery: Percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months who know at least two danger signs during delivery. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 98.6% | 96.6% - 99.6% |
| Knowledge of Post-partum Danger Signs: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who knew at least two post-partum danger signs. (<i>Project</i> | 98.3% | 96.1% - 99.5% |
| 100% | | |
|--------|-----------------|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| 00.70% | 08 207- 00 007- | |
| 99.1% | 98.2% - 99.9% | |
| | | |
| - | 100% 99.7% | |

Most importantly, more pregnant women were giving birth in the presence of a skilled provider, i.e. a doctor, physician's assistant, registered nurse, or certified midwife, than at the baseline (82.5% at final; CI: 77.7% - 86.6%, compared to 22.7% at baseline). If more women are delivering their babies at a health facility, then it is more likely that their newborns will also be receiving essential newborn care (ENC). ENC is a set of practices performed at the birth of a child to ensure survival through the first few days of life and includes clean cord care, thermal protection of the newborn, and immediate and exclusive breastfeeding. Of these practices, clean cord care tends to be the most difficult to complete because it requires a new, unused blade or knife to cut the umbilical cord and prevent infection. In many settings, supplies are limited and blades are often boiled for sterilization and reused. In order for the survey response to be a positive answer for the ENC indicator, the blade had to be brand-new and unused. Even then, 86% of mothers (CI: 81.3% - 89.6%) reported their children receiving all three elements of ENC, compared to 34% of children at baseline. Lastly, timely postpartum care (PPC) for the mother and newborn can lead to a significant reduction in maternal and infant mortality. PPC was very low at baseline and at the midterm for mothers and relatively low for newborns at baseline. By the time of the final survey, 58.1% (CI: 51.9% - 64.02%) of mothers were visited by a health worker within two days of delivery. Importantly, 99.2% of newborns (CI: 97.3% - 99.9%) were checked by a health worker within two days of birth. Chart 6 represents the changes in skilled delivery, ENC, and PCC over the life of the project.



c. HIV/AIDS

While HIV prevalence in Liberia is relatively lower than other sub-Saharan African countries at 1.0%, more women are estimated to have HIV than men (60% v. 40%; UNAIDS). This disparity can put more children at risk of acquiring HIV through mother-to-child transmission (MTCT) during pregnancy, delivery, and/or breastfeeding. In order to reduce the risk of MTCT in its communities, the Nehnwaa Project HIV team tests pregnant women and their partners for HIV, as well as providing awareness and education of prevention and transmission methods to adolescents, WRA, and men. HIV officers also have a supply of condoms they distribute in the community to interested community members. The Nehnwaa Project was Liberia's first community-based HIV-testing program, with continuously high achievements. Pregnant women in Nehnwaa communities who test positive for HIV are also enrolled in PMTCT, or prevention of mother-to-child transmission, where they gain access to counseling and antiretrovirals (ARVs) for their own health and their unborn child's.

Nehnwaa's HIV indicators at the time of the final survey had exceeded all targets. Knowledge among mothers of HIV transmission methods had significantly increased; by the final survey, 98.6% of mothers (CI: 96.5% - 99.6%) knew that HIV can be transmitted from a mother to her child during pregnancy, delivery, and when breastfeeding, compared to 32.7% at baseline. Similarly, 96.9% of mother (CI: 94.1% - 98.6%) knew that there are medications that can be given to reduce the risk of transmission, or knew about PMTCT, compared to 28.7% at the baseline. Most importantly, more pregnant women were offered and given a HIV test and its results during pregnancy than at baseline; 96.9% of mothers had been counseled and tested during pregnancy, compared to 20.3% at baseline. Because HIV status cannot be ethically asked in a KPC survey, the results of each HIV test for each survey respondent are unknown. There is process data however, that measures the number of pregnant women testing positive for HIV and being enrolled in PMTCT services (98% enrollment rate over the life of the project, see Annex 9 for details of process indicators not measured in the survey). These improvements are all significant contributors to keeping HIV prevalence low in Liberia. Chart 7 summarizes these results over time.



d. Expanded Program on Immunizations (EPI)

The Nehnwaa Project's EPI intervention increases access to disease prevention by bringing a wide variety of vaccinations to communities. While the project indicators only focus on Vitamin A, PENTA 1 and 3, and Measles, Nehnwaa provides vaccinations for BCG (Tuberculosis), Polio, and Yellow Fever, as well. Overall, reported coverage of Vitamin A supplementation, PENTA 1 and 3, and Measles in the survey was exceptionally high. Coverage was measured by the mother's self-report of vaccination or each vaccine was verified by the child's Road to Health card. Of the mothers surveyed with children over six months, 94.4% (CI: 90.3% - 97.19%) had received a Vitamin A dose in the six months prior to the survey, compared to only 39% at baseline. Similarly, 97% (CI: 91.48% - 99.4%) of children ages 12-23 months whose mothers were surveyed had received their measles vaccine; this exceeds the target of 75% and is a significant improvement over the baseline value of 45.3%. PENTA coverage rates were also very high at the time of the final survey; 100% of mothers of children 12-23 months surveyed could report or verify with documentation their child had received the PENTA 1 vaccine, compared to 40% at baseline. While it is unlikely that every single child aged 12-23 months in Nehnwaa communities had received a PENTA 1 vaccine, it is likely that the number is high and exceeds the target of 75%. One factor contributing to a high PENTA 1 coverage rate is that within the year prior to the survey, there was a county-wide PENTA vaccination campaign (including other immunizations, as well), which is not attributable to Nehnwaa activities but does positively affect members of Nehnwaa communities. Similarly, the coverage rate of PENTA 3 for families surveyed was 99% (CI: 94.7% - 99.6%). Not only is this an improvement over the baseline value of 24.5% but is also an improvement on decreasing the number of children who receive PENTA 1 but not PENTA 3 (i.e. the gap between PENTA 1 and 3 coverage rates is much lower at the final survey than the baseline).



Limitations

There were many limitations to this survey. For one, only 300 mothers out of over 71,000 beneficiaries were surveyed. Many of the questions asked relied on accurate recall, as well, potentially increasing the level of recall bias. Since Nehnwaa staff members have become very respected over the life of the project, there may also be some bias linked to the respondent's desire to please the interviewer and provide inaccurate responses.

Largely, there is also suggestion of an urban bias; due to the 30-cluster sampling methodology, more communities with larger populations were chosen, many of which were located in or near Ganta Town. Mothers in the communities near Ganta may receive more BCC messaging from billboards and/or radio messages, as well as support from local health facilities, such as Ganta United Methodist Hospital. Other NGOs also work in the area and governmental campaigns for vaccinations or insecticide-treated nets are more frequent in these areas. This limits the validity of those results related to commodities or services that may be more available in the urban areas.

Recommendations

Even though the USAID funding for the Nehnwaa Project has completed, there are project gains that should be maintained and continued. Because the partner, Ganta United Methodist Hospital, has long-standing roots in Nimba County, they have the means to sustain a minimal effort in collaboration with other stakeholders. For one, Curamericas Global has continued funding for a Community Case Management project that is operating in two of the four project clans. Through this relationship, gCHVs in those communities (60 of the total 120) will still be supported by GUMH. There is also the potential for a sustained partnership with the MOHSW through the Nimba County Health Team (NCHT) for drug supply and supervision of gCHVs. In the meantime, GUMH can continue to support and mobilize communities for knowledge and attitudinal change of specific health behaviors until service provision can resume.

Conclusion

Information Dissemination

The findings from the Final KPC survey were foremost shared with project staff and management, as well as stakeholders of the implementing partner, GUMH. The findings from the survey were also shared with communities visited for the project's final evaluation, held later in the month. Additionally, a national stakeholder's meeting will be held to invite partners, external stakeholders, and other interested parties to share the findings of the final KPC, as quantitative data for the final evaluation.

The members of the partnership (NCHT, GUMH, MOHSW, Curamericas Global, Inc, etc) will have access to the document for analyzing trends in data over the life of the project and also to be potentially used for future program designs and implementation. Lastly, the document will also be circulated by Curamericas Global, Inc to USAID Mission in Liberia and USAID-Washington, as an annex of the Final Evaluation Report.

Annexes

- Annex 1 Summative KPC Results with Targets (Baseline, Midterm, and Final)
- Annex 2 Rapid CATCH & Project Indicators
- Annex 3 Final KPC Questionnaire
- Annex 4 Final KPC Survey Work Plan
- Annex 5 KPC Quality Control Checklist
- Annex 6 Indicator Data Tabulation Plan
- Annex 7 List of Selected Communities Sampled
- Annex 8 Final KPC Numerical Results
- Annex 9 Nehnwaa Process Indicators

Annex 1 – Summative KPC Results with Targets (Baseline, Midterm, and Final)

| Indicator | Baseline | Midterm | Final | Target |
|---|----------|---------|-------|--------|
| Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses (4 | 5%) | | | |
| Breastfeeding and Child Nutrition | | | | |
| Immediate breastfeeding of newborns: Percentage of children age 0-23 months who were put to the breast within one hour of delivery. (<i>Project</i> <i>Indicator</i>) | 76.2% | 73.0% | 91.3% | |
| Feeding Colostrum: Percentage of children age 0- 23 months, who were fed colostrum after birth. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 90.7% | 95.0% | 100% | |
| Exclusive breastfeeding (0-5 months): Percent of infants aged 0-5 months who were given breast milk only in the 24 hours preceding survey. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 39.4% | 54.0% | 52.9% | |
| IYCF practice indicator (6-23 months): Percent of infants and young children aged 6-23 months fed according to a minimum of appropriate feeding practices. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 17.9% | 3.7% | 61.9% | |
| Underweight: Percentage of children age 0-23 months who are underweight (-SD for the median weight for age, according to WHO/NCHS reference population). (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 67.0% | 8.6% | 23.4% | |
| Diarrhea Case Management | | | | |
| ORT Use: Percentage of children age 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who received oral rehydration solution and/or recommended home fluids. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 47.9% | 48.0% | 82.7% | 85% |
| Increased fluid intake during a diarrheal episode: Percent of children 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who were offered more fluids during the illness. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 47.9% | 89.0% | 92.9% | |
| Increased food intake during a diarrheal episode: Percent of children 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who were offered the same amount or more food during the illness. (<i>Project</i> <i>Indicator</i>) | 33.8% | 61.6% | 65.1% | |
| Zinc Treatment for Diarrhea: Percent of children 0- 23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who were treated with zinc supplements. (<i>Project</i> <i>Indicator</i>) | 5.6% | 5.4% | 30.9% | 50% |
| Maternal competency in ORS preparation: Percent of mother who can correctly prepare ORS. (<i>Project</i> <i>Indicator</i>) | 49.3% | 78.4% | 100% | |

| Maternal hand washing before food preparation: Percent of mothers who usually wash their hands with soap before food preparation, before feeding children, after defecation, and after attending to a child who has defecated. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 4.7% | 72.4% | 97.3% | |
|---|-------|-------|--------|-----|
| Acute Respiratory Infections | | | | |
| Appropriate Care Seeking for Pneumonia: Percentage of children age 0-23 months with chest- related cough and fast and/or difficult breathing in the last two weeks who were taken to an appropriate health provider. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 42.8% | 66.0% | 96.6% | 70% |
| Malaria Management and Prevention | | | | |
| Treatment of Fever with ACTs in Malarious Zones: Percentage of children age 0-23 months with a febrile episode during the last two weeks who were treated with ACTs within 24 hours after the fever began. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 2.4% | 22.1% | 86.1% | 60% |
| ITN Use: Percentage of children age 0-23 months who slept under an insecticide-treated bed net the previous night. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 46.0% | 79.0% | 98.6% | 85% |
| Percent of households of children age 0-23 months that own at least one insecticide-treated bed net. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 52.5% | 83.3% | 98.9% | |
| Percent of children age 0-23 month with a febrile episode during the last two weeks who were taken to a appropriate place for treatment. (<i>Project</i> <i>Indicator</i>) | 44.6% | 50.9% | 93.4% | |
| IPT: Percent of mothers of children age 0-23 months who took effective antimalarials during the pregnancy with the youngest child. (<i>Project</i> <i>Indicator</i>) | 19.0% | 23.9% | 96.3% | 60% |
| Mosquito net Use During Pregnancy: Percent of mothers of children age 0-23 months who reported that they slept under a mosquito net all of the time or most of the time during their most recent pregnancy. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 37.7% | 65.0% | 98.3% | |
| Water and Sanitation | | | | |
| Point of Use Water Treatment: Percentage of households of children age 0-23 months that treat water effectively. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 13.0% | 30.9% | 26.01% | 60% |
| Appropriate Hand Washing Practices: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who live in households with soap at the place for hand washing. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 14.0% | 26.0% | 63.2% | |
| Percent of households with an improved source for drinking water. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 63.3% | 85.0% | 99.7% | |

| Percent of households with an improved source for | | | | |
|---|--------|----------------|--------|-----|
| drinking water within acceptable reach and | 48.3% | 53.1% | 89.7% | |
| available daily. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | | | | |
| Percent of households using an improved toilet | 24.7% | 42.5% | 95.6% | |
| facility. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | , | | | |
| Percent of households using an improved, | 1.0 % | - - - - | 24.02~ | |
| accessible and hygienic toilet facility. (<i>Project</i> | 1.2% | 7.3% | 24.03% | |
| Indicator) | | | | |
| Percentage of households where the caretaker of | | | | |
| the youngest child 0-23 months reported | | | | |
| appropriate handwashing behavior, which is | | | | |
| defined as using soap for washing hands during 24 | 0.20 | 65.00 | 00 70 | (00 |
| hours recall at 2 critical times or more (after | 0.3% | 65.0% | 82.1% | 60% |
| defecation and two of the following 4: after | | | | |
| cleaning a young child, before preparing food, | | | | |
| before eating, before feeding a child). (<i>Project</i> | | | | |
| Indicator) | | | | |
| Percent of households that apply effective water | 0.3% | 9.6% | 21.3% | |
| treatment regularly. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | | | | |
| Percent of households storing drinking water that | 11.7% | 30.9% | 74.9% | 60% |
| store water safely. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | | | | |
| Percentage of households that disposed of the | 00 7 % | 16.00 | 00.69 | |
| youngest child's feces safely the last time s/he | 90.7% | 16.2% | 88.6% | |
| passed stool. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | | | | |
| Percentage of households that disposed of the | 1.2.9 | 22.09 | 06.00 | (00 |
| youngest child's feces appropriately the last time | 4.3% | 33.9% | 96.9% | 60% |
| s/he passed stool. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | | | [| |
| Maternal and Newborn Care (30%) | 1 | | | |
| Current Contraceptive Use Among Mothers of | | | | |
| Young Children: Percentage of mothers of children | 2.0% | 13 3% | 61.4% | |
| age 0-23 months who are using a modern | 2.070 | 15.570 | 01.170 | |
| contraceptive method. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | | | | |
| Quality Antenatal Care: Percentage of mothers of | | | | |
| children age 0-23 months who had four or more | | | | |
| antenatal visits with a skilled provider and were | 24.7% | 49.0% | 73.9% | 65% |
| adequately counseled when they were pregnant | | | | |
| with the youngest child. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | | | | |
| Iron Tablets for Pregnant Women: Percentage of | | | | |
| mothers of children age 0-23 months who took iron | 0.67% | 16.6% | 65 3% | |
| tablets or syrup before the birth of their youngest | 0.0770 | 10.070 | 05.570 | |
| child. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | | | | |
| Tetanus Toxoid: Percentage of mothers with | | | | |
| children age 0-23 months who received at least 2 | 57 3% | 96.0% | 82.4% | |
| tetanus toxoid vaccinations before the birth of their | 01.070 | 20.070 | 02.170 | |
| youngest child. (Rapid CATCH) | | | | |

| Skilled Birth Attendant: Percentage of children age 0-23 months whose births were attended by skilled personnel. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 22.7% | 26.6% | 82.5% | 60% |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| Knowledge of Danger Signs during Pregnancy: Percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months who knew at least two danger signs during pregnancy. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 55.7% | 91.3% | 98.9% | |
| Knowledge of Maternal Danger Signs During Delivery: Percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months who know at least two danger signs during delivery. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 35.7% | 29.9% | 98.6% | |
| Essential Newborn Care: Percentage of children age 0-23 who received all three elements of essential newborn care: thermal protection immediately after birth, clean cord care, and immediate and exclusive breastfeeding. (<i>Project</i> <i>Indicator</i>) | 34.0% | 64.5% | 85.9% | 60% |
| Knowledge of Post-partum Danger Signs: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who knew at least two post-partum danger signs. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 47.7% | 87.0% | 98.3% | |
| Post-Partum Visit for the Mother: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 who received a post- partum visit from an appropriate trained health worker within two days after the birth of the youngest child. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 9.3% | 17.2% | 58.1% | 60% |
| Post-Natal Visit to Check on the Newborn: Percentage of children age 0-23 months who received a post-natal visit from an appropriate trained health worker within two days after birth. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 26.3% | 74.4% | 99.2% | |
| Knowledge of Neonatal Danger Signs: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 who know at least two neonatal danger signs. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 37.3% | 93.7% | 100% | |
| Maternal Knowledge of Child Danger Signs: Percent of mothers of children aged 0-23 months who know at least two signs of childhood illness that indicate the need for treatment. (<i>Project</i> <i>Indicator</i>) | 60.3% | 96.0% | 99.7% | |
| HIV (15%) | | | | |
| Knowledge of MTCT of HIV: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who know that HIV can be transmitted from an HIV-positive mother to her unborn child during pregnancy, during delivery, and through breastfeeding. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 32.7% | 75.4% | 98.6% | |

| Knowledge of PMTCT of HIV: Percentage mothers of children age 0-23 months who know that there are special medications that can be given to a pregnant woman infected with HIV to reduce the risk of mother-to-child transmission. (<i>Project</i> <i>Indicator</i>) | 28.7% | 75.7% | 96.9% | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| HIV Testing During Pregnancy: Percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months who were counseled about HIV during the pregnancy, accepted an offer of testing, and received their test results when they were pregnant with their youngest child. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 20.3% | 68.1% | 96.9% | 75% |
| Expanded Program on Immunizations (10%) | | | | |
| Vitamin A Supplementation: Percentage of children age 6-23 months who received a dose of Vitamin A in the last 6 months: card verified or mother's recall. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 38.8% | 72.1% | 94.4% | |
| Measles Vaccination Coverage: Percent of children aged 12-23 months who received measles vaccine according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 45.3% | 75.7% | 97.0% | 75% |
| Access to Immunization Services (DTP1): Percent of children aged 12-23 months who received DTP1 according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 40.1% | 45.8% | 100% | 75% |
| Health Systems Performance Regarding Immunization Services (DTP3): Percent of children age 12-23 months who received a DTP 3 according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 24.5% | 42.0% | 99.0% | |

Annex 2 - Rapid CATCH & Project Indicators

Rapid CATCH

Maternal and Newborn Care

1. Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who had four or more antenatal visits when they were pregnant with the youngest child

2. Percentage of mothers with children age 0-23 months who received at least two Tetanus toxoid before the birth of the youngest child

3. Percentage of children age 0-23 months whose births were attended by skilled personnel

4. Percentage of children age 0-23 months who received a post-natal visit from an appropriately trained health worker within two days after birth

5. Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who are using a modern contraceptive method

Breastfeeding and Infant and Young Child Feeding

6. Percentage of children age 0-5 months who were exclusively given breastmilk the day prior to the interview

7. Percent of children age 6-23 months fed according to a minimum of appropriate feeding practices

Vitamin A Supplementation

8. Percentage of children age 6-23 months who received a dose of Vitamin A in the last 6 months: card verified or mother's recall

Immunization

9. Percent of children aged 12-23 months who received measles vaccine according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey

10. Percent of children aged 12-23 months who received DTP1 according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey

11. Percent of children age 12-23 months who received DTP3 according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey

<u>Malaria</u>

12. Percentage of children age 0-23 months with a febrile episode during the last two weeks who were treated with an effective anti-malarial drug within 24 hours after the fever began13. Percentage of children age 0-23 months who slept under an insecticide-treated bed net the previous night

Control of Diarrhea

14. Percentage of children age 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who received oral rehydration solution (ORS) and/or recommended home fluids

Acute Respiratory Infections

15. Percentage of children age 0-23 months with chest-related cough and fast and/or difficult breathing in the last two weeks who were taken to an appropriate health provider

Water and Sanitation

16. Percentage of households of children age 0-23 months that treat water effectively17. Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who live in a household with soap at the place for hand washing

Anthropometrics

18. Percentage of children age 0-23 months who are underweight (-2SD for the median weight for age, according to WHO/NCHS reference population)

Project Indicators

WatSan

- 1. Percent of households with an improved source for drinking water
- 2. Percent of households with an improved source for drinking water within acceptable reach and available daily
- 3. Percent of households using an improved toilet facility
- 4. Percent of households using an improved, accessible and hygienic toilet facility
- 5. Proportion of households where the caretaker of the youngest child 0-23 months reported appropriate handwashing behavior, which is defined as using soap for washing hands during 24 hours recall at 2 critical times or more (after defecation and one of the following 4: after cleaning a young child, before preparing food, before eating, before feeding a child)
- 6. Percent of households that treat water effectively
- 7. Percent of households that apply effective water treatment regularly
- 8. Percent of households storing drinking water that store water safely
- 9. Proportion of households that disposed of the youngest child's feces safely the last time s/he passed stool
- 10. Proportion of households that disposed of the youngest child's feces appropriately the last time s/he passed stool

Sick Child

1. Percent of mothers of children aged 0-23 months who know at least two signs of childhood illness that indicate the need for treatment

<u>Malaria</u>

- 1. Percentage of households of children age 0-23 months that own at least one insecticidetreated bed net
- 2. Percentage of children age 0-23 month with a febrile episode during the last two weeks who were taken to a appropriate place for treatment
- 3. Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who took effective antimalarials during the pregnancy with the youngest child
- 4. Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who reported that they slept under a mosquito nets of the time or most of the time during their most recent pregnancy

<u>Diarrhea</u>

- 1. Percent of children 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who were offered more fluids during the illness
- 2. Percent of children 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who were offered the same amount or more food during the illness
- 3. Percent of children 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who were treated with zinc supplements
- 4. Percent of mother who can correctly prepare ORS
- 5. Percent of mothers who usually wash their hands with soap before food preparation, before feeding children, after defecation, and after attending to a child who has defecated

Maternal and Newborn Care

- 1. Percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months who knew at least two danger signs during pregnancy
- 2. Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who took iron tablets before the birth of their youngest child
- 3. Percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months who know at least two danger signs during delivery
- 4. Percentage of children age 0-23 months who were put to the breast within one hour of delivery
- 5. Percentage of children age 0-23 months, who were fed colostrum after birth
- 6. Percentage of children age 0-23 who received all three elements of essential newborn care: thermal protection immediately after birth, clean cord care, and immediate and exclusive breastfeeding
- 7. Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who knew at least two post-partum danger signs
- 8. Percentage of children age 0-23 months who received a post-natal visit from an appropriate trained health worker within two days after birth
- 9. Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 who know at least two neonatal danger signs

<u>HIV</u>

- 1. Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who know that HIV can be transmitted from an HIV-positive mother to her unborn child during pregnancy, during delivery, and through breastfeeding
- 2. Percentage mothers of children age 0-23 months who know that there are special medications that can be given to a pregnant woman infected with HIV to reduce the risk of mother-to-child transmission
- 3. Percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months who were counseled about HIV during the pregnancy, accepted an offer of testing, and received their test results when they were pregnant with their youngest child

Annex 3 – Final KPC Questionnaire

Consent

INFORMED CONSENT

Hello. My name is ______, and I am working with the Nehnwaa Child Survival Project that got their office in Ganta. We are asking some questions to people in the community and we want you to be part of it. The questions that I will be asking you will be about your health and the health of your youngest child that has not reach two years old yet. The answers that you will give will help Nehnwaa Child Survival Project to plan their health work and to see whether they are really on the way to improve the children's health. The questions we will be asking will take about 30 minutes then we will be finish. Anything that you will tell us will just be between us and we will not tell different people about it.

We asking you to take part but it is not force. You yourself will decide whether you want to take part or not. Any question that you don't want to answer you got right not to answer it. Anytime you want to stop answering, you also got right to stop. However, we hope that you will take part because what you got to say to us will be very important.

Will you take part?

Now, do you have anything that you want to ask me about this work before we start?

[] Respondent agrees to be interviewed

[] Respondent does not agree to be interviewed

NEHNWAA CHILD SURVIVAL PROJECT Follow-up Survey June 2011

(Ask the mother if she has a child under 24 months who lives with her. If yes, proceed with interview, if no thank the mother and end the interview.)

| | | Questionnaire number: |
|---------------------|---------------|--|
| Cluster No | Household No | Number of Occupants: |
| Interview Date/ | /(dd-mm-yyyy) | District (S=Sanniquelle-Mah, C=Saclepea-Mah) |
| Interviewer Number/ | | Clan (G=Garr, N=Gbein, B=Bain, A=Gbannah, L=Lao, Z=Zahn) |
| Supervisor Number/ | | Town/Community Name |
| | | |

| 1. Age of the mother (years):/ | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| 2. Child less than 24 months of age: Name of child: | | | | | |
| Date of Birth/(dd-mm-yyyy) | | | | | |
| Sex: M F | Age in Months:/ | | | | |

Ask for Road to Health Card at the Beginning of the Interview to verify child's birth date

Do not read options to respondent unless otherwise indicated. Mark 'X' in the box in front of the selected answer(s)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

| 3 | Did you ever give taytay to [name]? | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1. & \text{Yes} \\ 0 & 2. & \text{No} \end{bmatrix} $ | Go to 7 | | |
|---|---|---|--|------------|----|
| 4 | What time did [name] first suck the taytay (breast)? <i>Probe for hours after birth, one answer only</i> | [] 1. Within [] 2. After 1th hours [] 3. After fi [] 9. Don't k | first hour st hour but rst 8 hour tnow | t before 8 | |
| 5 | Did [name] suck the yellow water (Colostrum) that was in your taytay (breast) before the breast milk? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No [] 9. Don't k | cnow | | |
| 6 | Are you still giving taytay to [name] now? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No | | | |
| 7 | Now I would like to ask you about liquids or foods (NAME) had yesterday during the day or at night. | | | | |
| | Did (NAME) drink/eat: | | | | |
| | READ THE LIST OF LIQUIDS (A THROUGH E, STARTING WITH "BREAST MILK"). | YES | NO | DK | |
| | A. Breast milk? | 1 | 2 | 9 | |
| | B. Plain water? | 1 | 2 | 9 | |
| | C. Commercially produced infant formula? | 1 | 2 | 9 | |
| | D. Any fortified, commercially available infant and young child food" [e.g. Cerelac]? | 1 | 2 | 9 | |
| | E. Any (other) porridge or gruel? | 1 | 2 | 9 | |
| 8 | From yesterday until today, did [name] drink or eat any other food, water or milk to besides your own taytay water? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No \rightarrow Go to 11 [] 9. Don't know \rightarrow Go to 11 | | | |
| 9 | Now I want to ask you if [name] ate any of these kind vesterday until today | of food from | | | |
| | Group 1: Diary | | Yes | No | DK |
| А | Imported baby food (formula) | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| В | Canned milk, carnation, Klim, Nido, SMA, etc | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| С | Cheese, sour milk | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| | Group 2: Grain | | Yes | No | DK |
| D | Imported soft Children food (cerelac, Nutrilon, Ble-dina | , etc) | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| E | Any other porridge, Soft rice, Morning calama, soft GB | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| F | Bread, rice, and other food made from grain | | | 2 | 9 |

BREASTFEEDING AND CHILD NUTRITION

| G | White potatoes, yam, white eddos, cassava, etc | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
|--------------|--|--|---------------------|--------|---------|
| | Group 3: Vitamin A rich vegetables | | Yes | No | DK |
| Η | Pumpkin, squash, sweet potatoes | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| Ι | Greens, totatoe greens, cassava leaf, collar greens, etc | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| J | Ripe plum, pawpaw, golden plum, etc | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| Κ | Foods made from palm nuts and red palm oil | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| | Group 4: Other fruits/vegetables | | Yes | No | DK |
| L | Oranges, Grapefruits, pineapple, lemon, etc | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| | Group 5: Eggs | | Yes | No | DK |
| Μ | Eggs | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| | Group 6: Meat. Poultry. Fish | | Yes | No | DK |
| Ν | Liver, Kidney, Heart or other organ meat | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| 0 | Chicken duck goat sheep cow pork etc | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| P | Fresh fish dry fish craw fish crah etc | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| 0 | Snail huggar-hug grasshopper other insects etc | | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| <u> </u> | Group 7: Legumos/Nuts | | Ves | No | |
| P | Beans ground neas lentils | | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| K | Crown & Oila/Fata | | | No | 9 DV |
| C | Group of Oils/Fais | | 105 | 2 | |
| <u></u> Т | Uns, Fais, butter of foods finade with any of these | | 1 | Z | 9 |
| I | How many Food groups have at least one yes answer? | | N T N | | |
| | | 1 | Number | •• | |
| 10 | How many times yesterday or last night did [name] eat | | | | |
| | soft food or food that you yourself can eat? | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | IF CAREGIVER ANSWERS SEVEN OR MORE | | | | |
| | TIMES, RECORD "7" | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | WE WANT TO FIND OUT HOW MANY TIMES | | | | |
| | THE CHILD ATE ENOUGH TO BE FULL | Number of tim | es | | |
| | SMALL SNACKS AND SMALL FEEDS SUCH AS | | | | |
| | ONE OR TWO BITES OF MOTHER'S OR | | | | |
| | SISTER'S FOOD SHOULD NOT BE COUNTED | | | | |
| | SISTER STOOD SHOULD NOT DE COUNTED. | | | | |
| | LIQUIDS DO NOT COUNT EOD THIS | | | | |
| | DIESTION DO NOT INCLUDE THIN SOUDS | | | | |
| | OD PDOTH WATERV CRIELS OD ANY | | | | |
| | OK DKUIH, WAIEKI GKUELS, UK ANI | | | | |
| | OTHER LIQUID. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | USE PROBING QUESTIONS TO HELP THE | | | | |
| | RESPONDENT REMEMBER ALL THE TIMES | | | | |
| | THE CHILD ATE YESTERDAY | | | | |
| | VITAMIN A SUPPLEMENTATION AND CH | ILDHOOD IN | AMUNIZ | ZATION | 1 |
| 11 | Now I'm going to ask some questions about Vitemin A | []]1 V ₂₂ | | | |
| 11 | and vaccinations Did [NAME] take a Vitamin A | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 $ | | | |
| | and vaccinations. Did [INAIVIE] take a vitanini A | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ | t Imore | | |
| | meanemente uns auring me fast o monuis? | L J9. DON | ι KHOW | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | 6 – 23 months) | |
|----|--|--|
| 12 | Do you have a vaccine card / road to health card for [NAME]? If yes, may I see it please? | [] 1. Yes, seen [] 2. No, lost it -> GO TO 14 [] 3. No, never had a card -> GO TO 14 [] 9. Don't know-> GO TO 14 |

| 13 | COPY VACCINATION DATE FOR VITAMIN A, DTP1, DTP3 AND | DAY MONTH YEAR |
|----|---|---|
| | MEASLES FROM THE CARD OR BOOKLET. | a. VITAMIN A / |
| | IF VACCINES ARE NOT RECORDED IN CHILD HEALTH CARD OR BOOKLET, FILL IN 99/99/9999. | b. DTP1/Penta1 LIII/IIII/IIII |
| | | c. DTP3/Penta3 / |
| | | d. MEASLES / |
| 14 | Has (NAME) received any vaccinations that are not recorded on this card, including vaccinations given during immunization campaigns? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No → GO TO 18 [] 9. Don't know |
| 15 | Has (NAME) received a DTP/Pentavalent vaccination, that is, an injection given in the thigh, sometimes at the same time as polio drops? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No → GO TO 17 [] 9. Don't know → GO TO 17 |
| 16 | How many times? | NUMBER OF TIMES Don't know = 9 |
| 17 | Did (Name) ever receive an injection in the arm to prevent Measles? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No [] 9. Don't know |
| | (For children 12-23 months) | |

ANTHROPOMETRICS

| 18 | Please let me weigh (Name)? | [] 1. Y [] 2. N | Zes No → Go to 19 . _ KILOGRAMS | |
|----|---|--|--|----|
| | SICK (| HILD | | |
| 19 | Sometimes children get sick and need to receiv care or treatment for illnesses. What are the signs o illness that would tell you that your child need treatment? RECORD ALL MENTIONED. | /e [] / [] F f [] C s [] T [] F [] C [] F [] J [] J | A. DON'T KNOW \rightarrow Go to 20 3. LOOKS UNWELL OR NOT PLAYING NORMAL C. NOT EATING OR DRINKING D. LETHARGIC OR DIFFICULT TO WAKE E. HIGH FEVER F. FAST OR DIFFICULT BREATHING G. VOMITS EVERYTHING H. CONVULSIONS C. OTHER | LY |
| | | [] I | (SPECIFY) | |
| | DIARRHEA CASE | MANA | GEMENT | |
| 20 | Has [name] had diarrhea/running stomach in the weeks? | last two | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No \rightarrow Go to 26 [] 9. Don't know \rightarrow Go to 26 | |
| 22 | What did you do at home for [name] to help whe [name] had a running stomach? Anything else? (If answer pill or syrup, show local package f and ask if child received this medicine | en for zinc | [] A. Nothing → Go to 23 [] B. Fluid from ORS packet [] C. Sugar-Salt Solution [] D. Tablet or Syrup specify [] E. Home fluid (tea, soup, rice water, coconut water, others) [] F. Country Medicine | |
| | Mark all mentioned | | [] X Other (specify) | |
| 23 | If [name] is no longer breastfeeding, mark the fin "X" and → GO TO 23 (See # 6 to determine if currently breastfeeding) When [name] had running stomach, was [name] breastfeeding small, was [name] breastfeeding p did [name] stop breastfeeding? | rst box lenty, or | [] X. No longer Breastfeeding → GO TO 24 [] 1. Small [] 2. Same [] 3. Plenty [] 4. Stopped Breastfeeding [] 9. Don't know | |

| | One answer only | |
|----|---|---|
| 24 | If [name] is not yet drinking, mark the first box "X" and → GO TO 24 (See # 8 to determine if currently drinking) When [name] had running stomach, was [name] offered a drink or did [name] stop drinking? <i>One answer only</i> | [] X. Not drinking yet → GO TO 25 [] 1. Offered a drink [] 4. Stopped drinking [] 9. Don't know |
| 25 | If [name] is not yet taking any other foods besides breast milk, mark first box "X" and \rightarrow GOTO 26 (See # 8 to determine if currently taking other foods) When [name] had running stomach, was [name] offered something to eat or did [name] stop eating? <i>One answer only</i> | [] X. [name] does not yet take any any other food → GOTO 26 [] 1.Offered food [] 4. Stopped eating [] 9. Don't know |
| 26 | Do you know how to make ORS from this packet (Display the packet of oral rehydration salt)? <i>If yes, ask mother to explain how she makes it.</i> Once mother has explained, mark "1" if the mother explained correctly and included the following: Use 1 liter of clean water (or 3 coke bottles) Use the entire packet | [] 1. Yes, explained key concepts [] 2. No, Didn't know or couldn't explain correctly |
| 27 | What time should you wash your hands with soap so that you and [name] can't get sick? If respondent says "when they are dirty", probe for specific times or activities <i>Mark all that are mentioned</i> | [] A. Don't know → GOTO 28 [] B. Before food preparation [] C. Before eating [] D. Before feeding children [] E. After coming from the toilet [] X Other |

ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS

| 28 | Has [name] suffer from cough in the last two weeks? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No → Go to 32 [] 9. Don't know → Go to 32 |
|----|--|---|
| 29 | When [name] had cough, was [name] having problem with breathing or was [name] breathing fast with short short breaths? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No → Go to 32 [] 9. Don't know → Go to 32 |

| 30 | Did you go anywhere or to anybody for help when [name] had cough? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No \rightarrow Go to 32 |
|----|---|--|
| 31 | Where did you go for help when [name] had cough? (One answer only) Name of Hospital or clinic | [] 1. Hospital [] 2. Clinic [] 3. Community nurse/PA/Midwife [] 4. Community Health Worker [] 5. TTM (trained trad. Midwife) [] 6. Untrained midwife [] 7. Drug store [] 8. Medicine seller/Black bagger [] 9 Country Doctor |
| | | [] X Other(specify) |

MALARIA MANAGEMENT AND PREVENTION

| 32 | Has [NAME] been sick with fever any time from two weeks ago until now? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No \rightarrow Go to 38 [] 9. Don't know \rightarrow Go to 38 |
|----|---|---|
| 33 | Did you take [NAME] anywhere for help when [NAME] had fever? | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1. & Yes \\ 1 & 2. & No \rightarrow Go \text{ to } 38 \end{bmatrix}$ |
| 34 | Where did you first take [NAME] for help? (ANSWER ONLY) If went to hospital, health center or clinic, ask which one: | [] 1. Hospital [] 2. Clinic [] 3. Nurse/PA/Midwife in Community [] 4. Community Health Worker in Community [] 5. TTM (<u>trained</u> trad. Midwife) in Community [] 6. <u>Untrained</u> midwife in Community [] 7. Drug store [] 8. Medicine seller/Black bagger not in Hospital or Clinic [] 9. Country Doctor not in Hospital or Clinic |
| | | [] X Other |

| 35 | Where did you go anywhere else for help when [name] | [] 1. Hospital |
|---------|--|--|
| 55 | had fever? | [] 2. Clinic |
| | | [] 3. Nurse/PA/Midwife in Community |
| | | [] 4. Community Health Worker in Community |
| | (One answer only) | [] 5. TTM (<u>trained</u> trad. Midwife) in Community |
| | (| [] 6. <u>Untrained</u> midwife in Community |
| | | [] 7. Drug store |
| | | [] 8. Medicine seller/Black bagger not in Hospital |
| | Name of Hospital or clinic | or Clinic |
| | | [] 9. Country Doctor not in Hospital or Clinic |
| | | [] X Other |
| | | (specify) |
| | | (|
| 36 | | [] 1. Yes |
| 00 | At any time during the sickness did they give (Name) | $[] 2. \text{ No} \rightarrow \text{Go to } 38$ |
| | any drugs for the fever? | [] 9. Don't know \rightarrow Go to 38 |
| | | |
| 27 | What kind of drugs did they give to (Name)? | [] A. SP/Fansidar \rightarrow GO TO 38 |
| 57 | Any other drugs? | [] B. Chloroquine \rightarrow GO TO 38 |
| | | $\begin{bmatrix} \end{bmatrix}$ C. Amodiaguine \rightarrow GO TO 38 |
| | RECORD ALL MENTIONED. | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$ D. Quinine \rightarrow GO TO 38 |
| | | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \end{bmatrix}$ E. ACT \rightarrow GO TO 37B |
| | ASK TO SEE DRUG(S) IE TVPE OF DRUG IS | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ F. Aspirin/ASA \rightarrow GO TO 38 \end{bmatrix}$ |
| | NOT KNOWN IE TVDE OF DDUC IS STILL NOT | $[] G Paracetamol \rightarrow GO TO 38$ |
| | DETEDMINED SHOW TVDICAL | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix} X \text{ Other} \longrightarrow \text{GO TO } 38$ |
| | DETERMINED, SHOW TIFICAL | (specify) |
| | ANTIMALARIAL DRUGS TO RESPONDENT | $[] Y. Don't know \rightarrow GO TO 38$ |
| 37 | Was ACT given within 24 hours of onset of fever? | |
| 57 B | was ACT given within 24 hours of onset of fever: | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix}$ No |
| Б | | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$ Dop't know |
| | | |
| 38 | | []] Yes |
| 20 | How about yourself: when you were pregnant with | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ No -> GO TO 41 |
| | [NAME] did you take any medicine to stop you from | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ 2. No 2 CO TO 11 |
| | getting malaria? | |
| 39 | | [] A. SP/Fansidar |
| | Which medicine did you take? | B. Chloroquine -> GO TO 41 |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | [] C. Unknown drug -> GO TO 41 |
| | Mark all montioned | [] D. Country medicine -> GO TO 41 |
| | | |
| | | [] X Other |
| 40 | | |
| | How many times did you take SP/Fansidar during this | |
| | pregnancy? | TIMES |
| | | |
| | | DON'T KNOW98 |
| 41 | Do you have any mosquito nets in your household? | [] 1. Yes |
| | | [] 2. No -> GO TO 47 |

| 42 | If so, how many mosquito nets do you have in your household? | Number |
|----|--|---|
| | (if 7 or more nets, record "7") | |
| 43 | Who slept under a mosquito net last night? Mark all mentioned | [] A. No one [] B. Child [NAME] [] C. Myself [] D. Husband/partner |
| | | [] X. Other |

| 45 | When you were pregnant with NAME, did you sleep under a mosquito net? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No -> GO TO 47 [] 9. Don't know -> GO TO 47 |
|----|--|--|
| 46 | At that time you were pregnant, did you sleep under the net all the time, most of the time, some of the time, or one one time? | [] 1. All the time [] 2. Most of the time [] 3. Some of the time [] 4. One time |

WATER AND SANITATION

| 47 | What is the main place that people in this household can get drinking water from? (CHECK ONE) | [] 1. Piped water in the household [] 2. Piped water in the yard/plot/building [] 3. Public piped water [] 4. Hand pump [] 5. Covered well [] 6. Uncovered well [] 7. Protected spring [] 8. Unprotected spring [] 9. Rain water [] 10. Tanker truck [] 11. Surface water (River/Creek /Pond/Lake/ Stream/Irrigation channels) [] 12. Other |
|----|---|---|
| 48 | How long does it take you to go there, get water, and come back? (CHECK ONE) | Minutes On premise996 |
| | | Don't know998 |
| 49 | Can you do anything to your water to make it safe for drinking? | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1. & Yes \\ 1 & 2. & No \rightarrow Go \text{ to } 52 \end{bmatrix}$ |

| 50 | IF YES, what do you usually do to the water to make it safer to drink? (ONLY CHECK MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE, IF SEVERAL METHODS ARE USUALLY USED TOGETHER, FOR EXAMPLE, CLOTH FILTRATION AND CHLORINE) | [] A. Let it stand and settle/sedimentation [] B. Strain it through cloth [] C. Boil [] D. Add chlorine/bleach/clorax [] E. Water filter (Ceramic, Sand, Composite [] F. Put in sun [] X. Other |
|----|---|---|
| 51 | When was the last time that you treated your drinking water this way that you talked about? | [] 1. Today [] 2. Yesterday [] 3. Over one day ago/less than one week [] 4. One week ago or more but less than one month [] 5. One month ago or more [] 8. Don't remember |
| 52 | Do you have soap in your household? | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1. & Yes \\ 1 & 2. & No \rightarrow Go \text{ to } 55 \end{bmatrix}$ |
| 53 | Have you used soap today or yesterday? | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1. & Yes \\ 1 & 2. & No \rightarrow Go \text{ to } 55 \end{bmatrix}$ |
| 54 | When you used the soap today or yesterday, what all the things you used it for? (IF FOR WASHING MY OR MY CHILDREN'S HANDS IS MENTIONED, PROBE WHAT WAS THE OCCASION, BUT DO NOT READ THE ANSWERS.) | A. Washing cloths B. Washing my body C. Washing my children D. Washing child's bottoms E. Washing my children's hands F. Washing hands after using toilet G. Washing hands after cleaning child H. Washing hands before feeding child J. Washing hands before preparing food J. Washing hands before eating X. Other |
| 55 | The last time [<i>name</i>] toilet, where did he/she do it? | [] 1. Used commode/latrine -> GO TO 57 [] 2. Used chamber bucket [] 3. Used washable diapers [] 4. Used disposable diapers [] 5. Toilet in the yard/house [] 6. Toilet outside the yard [] 7. Toilet in his/her clothes [] 8. OTHER |

| 56 | The last time [<i>name</i>] toilet, how was it taken care (disposed) of? (IF "WASHED OR RINSED AWAY", PROBE WHERE THE WASTE WATER WAS DISPOSED OF. IF "DISPOSED", PROBE WHERE IT WAS DISPOSED OF SPECIFICALLY.) | [] 1. Dropped in toilet facility RINSED/WASHED AWAY [] 2. Water put in toilet facility [] 3. Water put in sink or tub connected to drainage system [] 4. Threw water outside DISPOSED [] 5. Into Dump pile/Dirt bucket [] 6. Some where in the yard [] 7. Outside the yard [] 8. Buried [] 9. Did nothing/left it there [] 10. Other |
|----|--|--|
| 57 | How do you store drinking water? (OBSERVATIONS OF STORAGE CONTAINER, TOILET FACILITY AND PLACE FOR HANDWASHING ARE BEST DONE AT THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.) | [] 11. Don't know [] 1. IN CONTAINERS (BUCKET, JERRY CAN, BARREL, BOTTLE, DRUM, ETC.) [] 2. ROOF TANK → Go to 61 [] 3.NO WATER STORED → Go to 61 |
| 58 | IF IN CONTAINERS, may I see the containers, please? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No \rightarrow Go to 61 |
| 59 | WHAT TYPE OF CONTAINERS ARE THESE? (OBSERVE AND CHECK ALL THAT APPLY) Narrow mouthed: opening is 3 cm or less (interviewers use template) | [] 1. Narrow mouthed [] 2. Wide mouthed [] 3. Of both types |
| 60 | ARE THE CONTAINERS COVERED? (OBSERVE AND CHECK) | [] 1.All are[] 2. Some are[] 3. None are |
| 61 | What kind of toilet facility does this household use? (CHECK ONE) | FLUSH/POUR-FLUSH TOILET] 1. To piped sewer system] 2. To septic tank] 3.To pit] 4. To else where [] 5. To don't know where [] 6. Ventilated improved pit latrine (VIP) [] 7. Simple pit latrine with slab [] 8. Pit latrine without slab/open pit [] 9. Chamber bucket [] 10. Hanging latrine (over water) |
| | | [] 10. Hanging latrine (over water) [] 11. No facility, field, bush, plastic bag \rightarrow Go to 66 |

| 62 | Where is this toilet facility located? | [] 1. Inside or attach to dwelling[] 2. Elsewhere inside yard[] 3. Outside yard |
|----|--|---|
| 63 | How many households sharing this toilet facility? (ASK REGARDLESS OF LOCATION) | Number 01 |
| | | 10 OR MORE10 DON'T KNOW98 |
| 64 | May I see the toilet facility? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No \rightarrow Go to 66 |
| 65 | TOILET FACILITY OBSERVATION: OBSERVE ACCESS TO THE FACILITY; ARE THERE OBSTACLES IN THE PATH, ARE THERE SIGNS OF REGULAR USE? (FOR TOILET FACILITIES IN THE DWELLING | [] A. Dense vegetation in its path [] B. Waste or debris n its path [] C. Major crevices or potholes in its path [] D. Mud in its path [] E. Path is clear [] F. Path well worn as sign of regular use |
| | ONLY CATEGORIES "G, H, I, X" APPLY.) | G. Entrance is clear/door not locked H. Entrance is obstructed I. Facility is locked |
| | | [] Z. Cannot assess |
| 66 | Can you show me where you usually wash your hands and what you can use to wash hands? (ASK TO SEE AND OBSERVE) | 1. INSIDE/NEAR TOILET FACILITY 2. INSIDE/NEAR KITCHEN/COOKING PLACE 3. ELSEWHERE IN YARD 4. OUTSIDE YARD 5. NO SPECIFIC PLACE → Go to 68 6. NO PERMISSION TO SEE → Go to 68 |
| 67 | OBSERVATION ONLY: IS THERE SOAP OR DETERGENT OR LOCALLY USED CLEANSING AGENT? THIS ITEM SHOULD BE EITHER IN PLACE OR BROUGHT BY THE INTERVIEWEE WITHIN ONE MINUTE IE THE ITEM IS NOT PRESENT WITHIN | [] 1. SOAP [] 2. DETERGENT [] 3. ASH [] 4. MUD/SAND [] 5. NONE [] 6. OTHER |
| | ONE MINUTE CHECK NONE, EVEN IF BROUGHT OUT LATER. | (SILCIII) |
| | MATERNAL AND NEWBO | DRN CARE |
| 68 | Now I want to ask you some questions about your pregnancy with [NAME]. Did anybody check you when you had a belly with [NAME]? <i>If yes</i> : Who checked you? | [] A. No one -> Go to 70 [] B. Doctor [] C. Nurse (RN)/Certified Midwife (CM)/Physician Assistant (PA) [] D. TTM(<u>Trained</u> Trad. Midwife) [] F. Untrained birth attendant |
| | Allyone cise: | |

| | If mother says "Midwife"/birth attendant", probe to find out if the birth attendant was trained or untrained and mark "D" or "E" accordingly. | [] F. Other (Specify) |
|-----|---|--|
| 69 | How many times did they check you when you had belly with [NAME]?" | Times |
| | | DON'T KNOW98 |
| 70 | At the time that they checked you, did they do any of these things at least one time?A. Was your height taken?B. Was your blood pressure measured?C. Did you give a urine (Pepe) sample?D. Did you give a blood sample? | YES NO DK A. HEIGHT 1 2 9 B. BP 1 2 9 C. URINE 1 2 9 C. URINE 1 2 |
| | | D. BLOOD 1 2 9 |
| 71 | While you were pregnant with [NAME], did you receive an injection in the arm (TT) to prevent the baby from getting the jerking sickness (tetanus)? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No \rightarrow Go to 73 [] 9. Don't know \rightarrow Go to 73 |
| 72 | While you were pregnant with [name], how many times did you receive this injection? | [] 1.One [] 2. Two [] 3. Three or more [] 4. Don't know |
| 72a | Did you receive any tetanus toxoid injection at any time before that pregnancy, including during a previous pregnancy or between pregnancies? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No → Go to 73 [] 9. Don't know → Go to 73 |
| 72b | Before the pregnancy with (Name), how many times did you receive a tetanus injection? | [] 1.One [] 2. Two [] 3. Three or more [] 9. Don't know |
| 73 | For a woman that is pregnant, what signs or sickness that she will see in herself should she get help for? <i>Mark all mentioned</i> | [] A. Don't know -> Go to 74 [] B. Vaginal bleeding [] C. Shortness of breath [] D. Fever [] E. Severe abdominal pain [] F. Swelling of the body/face [] G. Headache/blurred vision [] H. Convulsion |

| | | I. Bad smelling water from vagina J. Baby stopped moving K. Green water from vagina X. Other | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 74 | When you were pregnant with [NAME], did you receive or buy any blood medicine (iron tablets or iron syrup)? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No -> Go to 76 [] 9. Don't know?-> Go to 76 | |
| 75 | For how long did you take the blood medicine? If answer is not numeric, probe for approximate number of days. | Don't Know998 | |
| 76 | Who delivered you? If mother says "Midwife/birth attendant", probe to find out whether that person was trained or untrained and mark "F" or "G" accordingly. | [] A. No one [] B. Doctor [] C. Nurse (RN) [] D. Certified Midwife [] E. Physician Assistant [] F. TTM (<u>Trained</u> Trad. Midwife) [] G. <u>Untrained</u> birth attendant [] H. Relative/Friend [] I. Community Health Worker [] X. Other | |

| 77 What was used to cut [NAME'S] navel string (cord)? [] 1. New razor blade 0ne answer only [] 2. New and boiled razor blade [] 3. Used razor blade [] 4. Used and boiled razor blade [] 5. New scissor [] 6. New and boiled scissor [] 7. Used scissor [] 9. Knife [] 10. Other [] 10. Other | | | |
|---|----|--|--|
| One answer only[] 3. Used razor blade[] 4. Used and boiled razor blade[] 5. New scissor[] 6. New and boiled scissor[] 7. Used scissor[] 8. Used and boiled scissor[] 9. Knife[] 10. Other | 77 | What was used to cut [NAME'S] navel string (cord)? | [] 1. New razor blade[] 2. New and boiled razor blade |
| | | One answer only | [] 3. Used razor blade [] 4. Used and boiled razor blade [] 5. New scissor [] 6. New and boiled scissor [] 7. Used scissor [] 8. Used and boiled scissor [] 9. Knife [] 10. Other |

| 78 | As soon as (NAME) was born was (name) dried | []]. Yes |
|----|---|--|
| 10 | (wined) before the placenta was delivered? | $\begin{bmatrix} 12 \\ No \end{bmatrix}$ |
| | (wiped) before the placental was derivered. | $\begin{bmatrix} 19 \text{ Don't know} \end{bmatrix}$ |
| 70 | | |
| 19 | AS soon as (NAME) was have used (name) was and | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ No |
| | AS soon as (NAME) was born was (name) wrapped | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix} 2$. NO |
| | in a warm cloth or blanket before the placenta was | [] 9. Don t know |
| | delivered? | |
| 80 | Sometimes as soon as a pregnant woman start to give | [] A. Don't know -> Go to 81 |
| | birth (deliver) is giving birth, she can have some | [] B. Convulsion |
| | serious problems or sickness that she got to get help | [] C. High Fever |
| | for. What are those signs or sickness in herself should | [] D. Vaginal bleeding |
| | she get help for? | [] E. Shortness of breath |
| | | [] F. Retained placenta |
| | | [] G. Headache/blurred vision |
| | Mark all montioned | [] H Prolonged labor |
| | | |
| | | []X Other |
| | | |
| 81 | After you went home with [NAME] after [NAME] | [] 1. Yes |
| | was born, did anyone check you? | [] 2. No -> Go to 84 |
| | | |
| | | |
| 82 | Who checked you? | [] A. Doctor |
| | | [] B. RN |
| | Anyone else? | [] C. Certified Midwife |
| | | [] D. Physician Assistant |
| | Probe for most qualified person | [] E. TTM (Trained Trad. Midwife) |
| | Trove for most qualified person. | [] F. Untrained birth attendant |
| | | G. Relative/Friend |
| | | [] H. Community Health Worker |
| | | X. Other |
| | | (Specify) |
| | | |
| 83 | How many days passed after you delivered, before | |
| | they checked you the first time? | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ Don't Know \rightarrow GO TO 84 |
| | | [] 2 Less than one day |
| | | [] 3 One day |
| | | [] 4 Two days |
| | | [] 5 More than two days |
| | | |
| 84 | For a woman who just delivered, sometimes she can | [] A. Don't know -> Go to 85 |
| | have serious problems or sickness that she got to | [] B. High Fever |
| | get help for. What signs or sickness should she get | [] C. Excessive bleeding |
| | help for? | []D Smelly vaginal discharge |
| | help tot. | [] F Severe headache |
| | Anything else? | [] F Severe stomach pain |
| | | []]G Convulsion/loss of consciousness |
| | | []] H Bad smelling water from vaging |
| | Mark all mentioned. | []] I. Day shering water from vagilla |
| | | [] I. woman acting confuse |
| | | |

| | | [] X. Other |
|----|---|--|
| 85 | After [NAME] was born, did any health care provider or TBA check [Name]? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No → Go to 88 [] 9. Don't know → Go to 88 |
| 86 | How many days passed before they checked [name] the first time? | [] 1. Don't Know → GO TO 87 [] 2. Less than one day [] 3. One day [] 4. Two days [] 5. More than two days |
| 87 | Who checked [name] for the first time?Anyone else?<i>Probe for most qualified person.</i> | [] A. Doctor [] B. Nurse (RN) [] C. Certified Midwife [] D. Physician Assistant [] E. TTM (<u>Trained</u> Trad. Midwife) [] F. <u>Untrained</u> birth attendant [] G. Relative/Friend [] H. Community Health Worker [] X. Other |
| 88 | Sometimes when the baby is born, in the first month, they can have some serious problems or sickness that they got to get help for. For a newborn baby, what signs or sickness should you take him/her to the clinic for? Anything else? <i>Mark all mentioned.</i> | [] A. Don't know → GO TO 89 [] B. Not sucking well [] C. Fast breathing [] D. Fever or jerking [] E. Not active [] F. Red or foul-smelling cord [] G. Red/discharging eye [] H. Baby feels cold [] I. Stomach swollen [] J. Unconscious |
| 89 | Right now are you doing anything or using anything to stop yourself from getting pregnant? | $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1. & Yes \\ 1 & 2. & No \rightarrow Go \text{ to } 91 \end{bmatrix}$ |

| 90 | | |
|----|--|--|
| | Right now what kind of method you and your husband or partner using so that you cannot get | [] 1. FEMALE STERILIZATION |
| | pregnant? | [] 2. MALE STERILIZATION2 |
| | DO NOT READ RESPONSES. CODE ONLY ONE RESPONSE. | [] 3. PILL |
| | IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD IS | [] 4. IUD |
| | MENTIONED, ASK, What is your MAIN method that you (or your | [] 5. INJECTABLES |
| | husband/ partner) use to delay or avoid getting pregnant?" | [] 6. IMPLANTS |
| | IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS BOTH | [] 7. CONDOM |
| | CONDOMS AND STANDARD DAYS METHOD, CODE "12" FOR STANDARD DAYS METHOD. | [] 8. FEMALE CONDOM |
| | IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS | [] 9. DIAPHRAGM |
| | BREASTFEEDING, CODE "15" FOR OTHER AND RECORD BREASTFEEDING. | [] 10. FOAM/JELLY[] 11. LACTATIONAL AMEN. |
| | IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS ABSTINENCE | METHOD |
| | RECORD RESPONSE IN SPACE PROVIDED. | [] 12. TRADITIONAL METHODS |
| | | [] 13. RHYTHM METHOD (OTHER THAN STANDARD DAYS) |
| | | [] 14. WITHDRAWAL14 |
| | | [] 15. OTHER |
| | | Specify |
| | | |
| | | |

HIV

| 91 | Have you ever heard of a sickness called AIDS or HIV? | [] 1. Yes |
|----|---|------------------------|
| | | [] 2. No -> Go to END |
| 92 | | [] 1. Yes |
| | During any of the time that they checked you (antenatal | [] 2. No |
| | visits) when you were pregnant with (Name), did anyone talk | [] 9. Don't know |
| | to you about getting tested for the virus that causes AIDS? | |

| 93 | When you went for the Check (antenatal visit) were offered a test for the virus that causes AIDS as part of antenatal care? | you of your | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No -> C [] 9. Don't k | So to 96 now \rightarrow | Go to 96 | |
|----|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------|---|
| 94 | I don't want to know the results, but were you tested virus that causes AIDS as part of your antenatal care | l for the ? | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No -> C [] 9. Don't k | So to 96 now \rightarrow | Go to 96 | |
| 95 | Let me remind you again, I don't want to know the r but did they give you the results of the test? | cesults, | [] 1. Yes [] 2. No [] 9. Don't k | now | | |
| 96 | Can a mother give the virus that causes AIDS to | | | Y | N | D |
| | her child: | Devine D | | es 1 | 0 | |
| | - Willing the in an end of the | During P | regnancy | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| | a. while she is pregnant? | During d | eliverv | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| | h When she is delivering? | During u | envery | 1 | 2 | , |
| | b. when she is derivering: | Breastfee | eding | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| | c. By giving taytay (breastfeeding)? | | | | | |
| 97 | Are there special drugs that a doctor or a nurse can give a woman that has the HIV/AIDS disease that can reduce the chances of her giving it to her baby? | [] 1. Ye [] 2. No [] 9. Do | es o on't know | | | |

THANK THE MOTHER FOR HER TIME

| Team #1 | Clusters (Name and | Date | Vehicle |
|--|---|-----------|--------------------|
| Edwin Dologbay Oliver Saylor Alphonso Nuah* | Number)ZoloweeSehyi-GehZesonnon | August 14 | Pickup + motorbike |
| Alphonso Ivual Rachel Gbngn Yei Zigban Morrisco Newah | Zao Zasonnon Gbahn | August 15 | Pickup |
| | Bye Pass Royal II LPMC Valley | August 16 | Pickup |
| | | | |
| Team #2 | Clusters (Name and Number) | Date | Vehicle |
| 7. Oretha Dolo 8. Kozay Kpainlay 9. James Nhaway 10. Dorothy Payetee | Neigban Gbloryee Peace Community Pearson | August 14 | Јеер |
| 11. Olive Teah 12. Alfred Nehlar 13. Emmanuel Nyah* 14. Hannah Nyumah | Whynor Busie Tondin Gbedin | August 15 | Јеер |
| | LPRC I LPRC II Cassava Estate Work for Belly | August 16 | Јеер |
| | | | |
| Team #3 | Clusters (Name and Number) | Date | Vehicle |
| 15. Prince Gblee16. Marcus Sackie17. Yah Miaway* | Hope Village II Hope Village IV Boe Community | August 14 | Јеер |
| Wellington Gary Dolosie Lorena Gbuapaye | Deakehmein III Deakehmein II Gbatu | August 15 | Motorbike |
| | Blegay's town Catholic II Glenyiluu II | August 16 | Pickup |
| | | | |

Annex 4 – Final KPC Survey Work Plan

Standby: Emmanuel Zegbarn Johannes Yormie Brenda Freeman David Kpanquoi

SURVEY IMPLEMENTATION (DRAFT)

KPC QUALITY-CONTROL CHECKLIST

NAME OF INTERVIEWER: NAME OF CLUSTER DATE:

| SUPERVISOR: LOCATION: | // DD/MM/YY | |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| DID THE | INTERVIEWER | PERFORMED |

| | DID THE INTERVIEWER | PERFO | ORMED ECTLY? |
|--------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | YES | NO |
| 1. | Select the household correctly? | | |
| 2. | Select the respondent correctly? | | |
| 3. | Introduce him/herself correctly? | | |
| 4. | Read the consent statement at the beginning of the interview? | | |
| 5. | Correctly record information on cover page (such as interview date, name of community, mother's/child's name, mother's/child's age/date of birth, child's sex)? | | |
| 6. | Speak clearly during the interview? | | |
| 7. | Use culturally appropriate body language? | | |
| 8. | Have neutral facial expressions/body language (did not react positively or negatively to the respondent's answers)? | | |
| 9. | Ask leading questions that might have influenced the respondent's answers? | | |
| 10. | Read the guestions exactly as they were written? | | |
| 11. | Write legibly on the questionnaire? | | |
| 12. | Follow the skip patterns correctly? | | |
| 13. | Read responses aloud when supposed to? | | |
| 14. | Prompt the mother for all answers (say "Anything else?") | | |
| 196220 | for questions that allow multiple responses? | | |
| 15. | Weigh/measure the child correctly? | | |
| On a duri | a scale of 1 (needs follow-up training) to 10 (excellent), I rate og this interview as follows (circle one): | e the interviewer | s performance |
| need tra | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 s more ning | 8 | 9 10 excellent |

- APPROXIMATE DURATION OF INTERVIEW: _____ minutes
- GENERAL NOTES:

SUPERVISOR'S SIGNATURE:

_____ 117

Annex 6 – Indicator Data Tabulation Plan

| Indicator Tabulation Plan | |
|---|---|
| | |
| Antenatal Care | |
| Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who has visits while pregnant with their younger | at least four antenatal child |
| who had four or more antenatal visits when they $(Q68 = B \text{ or } C) \text{ AND } (Q69 \ge 4 \text{ AND } <$ | • 98) x 100 |
| youngest child. Total number of mothers of children age 0-23 mot | hs in the survey |
| Tetanus Toxoid | |
| Percentage of mothers with children age 0-23 months who received at least 2 tetanus toxoid vaccinations $Q71 = 1$ AND $Q72 = 2$ or 3 AND $Q72$ | ceived at least 2 tetanus ingest child $x \approx 4$ 100 |
| before the birth of their Total number of mothers of children age 0-23 mot | hs in the survey |
| youngest child. | |
| Skilled Birth AttendantNumber of children age 0-23 months whose birth was attended by the second | ided by a doctor, nurse, |
| attended by skilled personnel Total number of mothers of children age 0-23 mo | 100 |
| Dost Natal Visit to Check Number of children age 0.23 months who receive | a post patal visit |
| on the Newborn | a post-matar visit |
| within two days after birth | |
| Percentage of children age 0- | v |
| 23 months who received a by an appropriate health worker | 100 |
| post-natal visit from an $(O85-1)$ AND $(O86-2 \text{ or } 3 \text{ or } 4)$ A | |
| appropriate trained health $(Q03-1)$ A B C D E | |
| worker within two days after | |
| birth Total number of children age 0-23 months in | the survey |
| Current Contracentive Use | |
| Among Mothers of Voung | |
| Children Number of mothers of children age 0-23 months who are of contraception | using a modern method |
| Percentage of mothers of $(Q89 = 1) \text{ AND } (Q90 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 9)$ | 0 or 11) x 100 |
| children age 0-23 months who are using a modern contraceptive method | hs in the survey |

| Exclusive breastfeeding (0- 5 months) Percent of infants aged 0-5 months who were given breast milk only in the 24 hours preceding survey | # children aged 0-5 months who drank breast milk in the previous 24 hours AND did not drink any other liquids in the previous 24 hours AND das not given any other foods or liquids in the previous 24 hours (Q7A = 1) AND (Q7B = 2 AND Q7C = 2 AND Q7D = 2 AND Q7E = 2) AND (Q8 = 2) Total # children aged 0-5 months in the survey | x 100 |
|--|---|----------|
| IYCF practice indicator (6- 23 months) Percent of infants and young children aged 6-23 months fed according to a minimum of appropriate feeding practices | # breastfed children aged 6-23 months who meet the minimum appropriate feeding practices $(Q7A = 1) \text{ AND } (9T \ge 3) \text{ AND } [((x \ge 6 \text{ and } x \le 8) \text{ AND } (Q10 \ge 2 \text{ and } Q10 \le 7))] OR ((x \ge 9 \text{ and } x \le 23) \text{ AND } (Q10 \ge 3 \text{ and } Q10 \le 7))] + # non-breastfed children aged 6-23 months who meet the minimum appropriatefeeding practices[(Q7A <> 1) \text{ AND } (Q7C = 1 \text{ OR } Q9A = 1 \text{ OR } Q9B = 1)] \text{ AND } (Q10 >= 4 \text{ and} Q10 <= 7) \text{ AND } Q9T >= 4Total # children aged 6-23 months in the survey$ | X 100 |
| Vitamin A Supplementation Percentage of children age 6- 23 months who received a dose of Vitamin A in the last 6 months: card verified or mother's recall | <pre># children aged 6-23 months who received a dose of Vitamin A in the last 6</pre> | X 100 |
| Measles Vaccination Coverage Percent of children aged 12- 23 months who received measles vaccine according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey | # of children age 12-23 months who received a measles vaccination by the time of the interview as seen on the card or recalled by the mother (Q13D Day <> 99- AND Q13DMonth <> 99 AND Q13D Year <> 9999) or (Q17 =1) Total # of children age 12-23 months in the survey | x 100 |
| Access to Immunization Services (DTP1) Percent of children aged 12- 23 months who received DTP1 according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey | <pre># of children who received DTP1 at the time of the survey as verified by vaccination card or mother's recall (Q13B Day <> 99 AND Q13B Month <> 99 AND Q13B Year <> 9999) or (Q15 = 1) Total # of children aged 12-23 months in the survey</pre> | x 100 |
| Health Systems Performance Regarding Immunization Services (DTP3) | # of children who received DTP3 at the time of the survey as verified by vaccination card or mother's recall | |
|--|--|----------|
| Percent of children age 12-23 months who received a DTP | (Q13 C Day <> 99 AND Q13C Month <> 99 AND Q13C Year <> 9999) or [(Q15 =1) and (Q16 ≥ 3 AND Q16 <> 9)] | x 100 |
| s according to the vaccination card or mother's | Total # of children age 12-23 months in the survey | |
| recall by the time of the | | |
| survey | | |
| Treatment of Fever with | Number of children age 0-23 months with a febrile episode during the last two | |
| ACTs in Malarious Zones: | weeks $(Q32 = 1)$ | |
| Percentage of children age 0- | AND | |
| 23 months with a fever | Was treated with ACTs within 24 hours after the fever began | х |
| during the last two weeks | (Q36 = 1) AND (Q37 = E) AND (Q37B = 1) | 100 |
| who were treated with ACTs | | |
| within 24 hours after the | Number of children age 0-23 months with a febrile episode in the last two weeks | |
| fever began | (Q32=1) | |

| ITN Use | Number of children age 0-23 months who slept under an insecticide-treated bed | |
|---------------------------------|---|-----|
| Percentage of children age 0- | net the previous night $(O41 = 1)$ AND $(O43 = B)$ | |
| 23 months who slept under | | Х |
| an insecticide-treated bed net | Total number of children age 0-23 months in the survey | 100 |
| the previous night | | |
| ORT Use | Number of children age 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks ($Q20 =$ | |
| Percentage of children age 0- | 1) | |
| 23 months with diarrhea in | AND | |
| the last two weeks who | who received oral rehydration solution (ORS) and/or recommended home fluids | х |
| received oral rehydration | (Q22 = B, C, E) | 100 |
| solution and/or | Total number of children | |
| recommended home fluids | age 0-23 months who had diarrhea in the last two weeks (Q20=1) | |
| Appropriate Care Seeking | Number of children age 0-23 months with chest-related cough and difficult | |
| for Pneumonia | breathing in the last two weeks (Q28=1) AND (Q29=1) | |
| Percentage of children age 0- | AND | |
| 23 months with chest-related | who were taken to an appropriate health provider | |
| cough and fast and/or | (Q30=1) AND (Q31 =1,2,3, or 4) | Х |
| difficult breathing in the last | | 100 |
| two weeks who were taken to | Total number of children age 0-23 months with chest-related cough in the last two | |
| an appropriate health | weeks (Q28=1) AND (Q29=1) | |
| provider | | |
| Point of Use Water | Number of households of mothers of children age 0-23 months that treat water | |
| Treatment | effectively | Х |
| Percentage of households of | (Q49=1) AND (Q50= C, D, E or F) | 100 |
| children age 0-23 months that | | |
| treat water effectively | Total number of households in the survey | |
| Appropriate Hand | Number of mothers of children age 0-23 months who live in households with soap | |
| Washing Practices | at the place for hand washing | |
| Percentage of mothers of | $(Q52 = 1)$ and $(Q66 \le 3)$ AND $(Q67 \le 3))$ | Х |
| children age 0-23 months | | 100 |
| who live in households with | Total number of mothers of children age 0-23 months in the survey | |
| soap at the place for hand | | |
| washing | | |
| Underweight | Number of children age 0-23 months with weight/age -2 SD for median weight for | |
| Percentage of children age 0- | age, according to WHO/NCHS reference population | |
| 23 months who are | (Q18=1) AND kilograms < 2 SD for median weight-for-age | |
| underweight (-SD for the | | X |
| median weight for age, | Total number of children age 0-23 months in the survey | 100 |
| according to WHO/NCHS | | |
| reference population) | | |

| II. Percent of households | Number of household with improved water source | |
|---|---|----------|
| with an improved source for drinking water | (Q4/= 1,2,3,4,5, or 7) Total number of Households in the survey | x 100 |
| III. Percent of households with an improved source for drinking water within acceptable reach and | Number of household with improved water source and taking less than 30 minutes to fetch including the distance to and fro as well as the waiting time $(Q47=1,2,3,4,5 \text{ or } 7)$ and $(Q48=1 \text{ or minutes} =<30 \text{ or } Q48 = 996)$ | x |
| available daily | Total number of Households in the survey | 100 |
| IV. Percent of households using an improved toilet facility | Number of household with improved toilet facility (Q61= $1,2,3,6,7$) | x |
| includy | Total number of Households in the survey | 100 |
| V. Percent of households using an improved, accessible and hygienic toilet facility | Number of household using an improved, accessible and hygienic toilet facility (Q61=1,2,3,6,7) and (Q62=1 or2) and (Q63=1) and (Q64=1) and (Q65=E or F or G) | x |
| | Total number of Households in the survey | 100 |
| VI. Percentage of households where the caretaker of the youngest child 0-23 months reported appropriate handwashing behavior, which is defined as using soap for washing hands during 24 hours recall at 2 critical times or more (after defecation and one of the | Number of household reporting appropriate hand washing behavior (Q52= 1) and (Q53=1) and (Q54=F and at least 1 of G,H,I,J) Total number of Households in the survey | x 100 |
| following 4: after cleaning a young child, before preparing food, before eating, before feeding a child) | | |
| VII. Percent of households that apply effective water | Number of households of mothers of children age 0-23 months that treat water effectively | |
| treatment regularly VIII. | (Q49=1) AND (Q50= C, D, E or F) AND (Q51 = 1 or 2) | x 100 |
| N/ D (1 1 1 1 | Total number of households in the survey | |
| IX. Percent of households storing drinking water that store water safely | Number of households of mothers of children age 0-23 months storing water and storing it safely (Q57= 2) OR[(Q57 =1) AND (Q59 = 1) AND (Q60=1)] | X |
| Χ. | Total number of households in the survey | 100 |

| XI. Percentage of | Number of households that disposed of the youngest child's feces safely the last time of the needed stack $(255 - 1) = OP(255 - 1) = OP(255 - 1)$ | |
|---|---|----------|
| nouseholds that disposed of the youngest child's faces | time s/ne passed stool ($Q55=1$) OR ($Q56=1,2,3,$) | v |
| safely the last time s/he | Total number of households in the survey | 100 |
| passed stool | | 100 |
| XII. | | |
| XIII. Percentage of | Number of households that disposed of the youngest child's feces appropriately | |
| households that disposed of | the last time s/he passed stool | |
| the youngest child's feces | (Q55=1) OR [(Q55=2,3,4,5,6,7,8) AND (Q56=1,2,3,8)] | Х |
| appropriately the last time | | 100 |
| s/he passed stool | Total number of households in the survey | |
| XIV. | | |
| XV. Maternal | | |
| Knowledge of Child Danger | | |
| Sigiis | No. of mothers who report at least two of the signs childhood illness that indicate | |
| XVII Percent of mothers of | the need for treatment | x |
| children aged 0-23 months | (Q19 = at least two responses B - H) | 100 |
| who know at least two signs | | 100 |
| of childhood illness that | Total no. of mothers of children aged 0-23 months in the survey | |
| indicate the need for | | |
| treatment | | |
| Percent of households of | Number of households of mothers of children age 0-23 months that own at least | |
| children age 0-23 months that | one insecticide treated bed net | |
| own at least one insecticide- | (Q41=1) | X |
| treated bed net | | 100 |
| WVIII Demonst of children | I otal number of households in the survey | |
| A VIII. Percent of children | Number of children age 0-23 months with a febrile episode during the last two $wasks (022 - 1)$ | |
| episode during the last two | $\frac{(Q32 - 1)}{AND}$ | |
| weeks who were taken to a | Were taken to an appropriate place for treatment $(034-1.2.3)$ OR $(035-1.2.3)$ | Х |
| appropriate place for | were taken to an appropriate place for treatment $(Q_{3}=1,2,3)$ OK $(Q_{3}=1,2,3)$ | 100 |
| treatment | Number of children age 0-23 months with a febrile episode in the last two weeks | |
| | in the survey | |
| IPT | | |
| Percent of mothers of | Number of mothers of children age 0-23 months who received 2 or more doses of | |
| children age 0-23 months | SP/Fansidar to prevent malaria during their previous pregnancy | v |
| who took effective | (Q38=1) AND (Q39=A) AND (Q40>=2) | а 100 |
| antimalarials during the | | 100 |
| pregnancy with the youngest child | Number of mothers of children age 0-23 months in the survey | |

| Mosquito net Use During | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------|
| Pregnancy: | | |
| Percent of mothers of | Number of mothers of children age 0-23 months who reported sleeping under a | |
| children age 0-23 months | mosquito net all the time or most of the time during their most recent pregnancy | \mathbf{v} |
| who reported that they slept | (Q45=1) AND (Q46=1,2) | А 100 |
| under a mosquito net all of | | 100 |
| the time or most of the time | Number of mothers of children age 0-23 months in the survey | |
| during their most recent | | |
| pregnancy | | |
| Increased fluid intake | Number of children 0.32 months with diambas in the last two weeks who were | |
| during a diarrheal episode | Number of children 0-25 months with diarrnea in the last two weeks who were | |
| Percent of children 0-23 | (O20, 1) AND [$(O22, 2)$ OP $(O24, 1)$] | v |
| months with diarrhea in the | (Q20=1) AND [$(Q23=3)$ OR $(Q24=1)$] | А 100 |
| last two weeks who were | Total number of children 0.22 months who had diamhas in the last two weeks | 100 |
| offered more fluids during | Total number of children 0-25 months who had diarrnea in the last two weeks $(020, 1)$ is the surgest | |
| the illness | (Q20=1) in the survey | |
| Increased food intake | Number of children 0.22 months with diamber in the last two weeks who were | |
| during a diarrheal episode | Number of children 0-25 months with diarrnea in the last two weeks who were | |
| Percent of children 0-23 | offered the same amount or more food during the filness $(020, 1)$ AND $(025, 1)$ | V |
| months with diarrhea in the | (Q20=1) AND $(Q25=1)$ | X 100 |
| last two weeks who were | Tetel were beneficial titler of 0.22 were the reduction bed disorders in the last true results | 100 |
| offered the same amount or | 1 otal number of children 0-23 months who had diarrnea in the last two weeks $(0.20, 1)$ is the surgest | |
| more food during the illness | (Q20=1) in the survey | |
| Zinc Treatment for | Number of children 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who were | |
| Diarrhea | treated with zinc supplements | |
| Percent of children 0-23 | (Q20=1) AND (Q22=D) AND (Q22 Specify=Zinc) | Х |
| months with diarrhea in the | | 100 |
| last two weeks who were | Total number of children 0-23 months who had diarrhea in the last two weeks | |
| treated with zinc supplements | (Q20=1) in the survey | |
| Maternal competency in | Number of mothers of children 0-23 months who can correctly prepare ORS | |
| ORS preparation | (Q26=1) | \mathbf{v} |
| Percent of mother who can | | A 100 |
| correctly prepare ORS | Total number of mothers of children 0-23 months in the survey | 100 |
| Maternal hand washing | | |
| before food preparation | | |
| Percent of mothers who | Number of mothers who usually wash their hands with soap before food | |
| usually wash their hands with | preparation, before feeding children, after defecation, and before eating | v |
| soap before food preparation, | (Q27=B and C and D and E) | А 100 |
| before feeding children, after | | 100 |
| defecation, and after | Total number of mothers of children 0-23 months in the survey | |
| attending to a child who has | | |
| defecated | | |

| Knowledge of Danger Signs | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-----|
| during Pregnancy | Number of mothers of children 0-23 months who know at least two danger signs | |
| | during pregnancy | |
| Percentage of mothers of | (Q73 = at least two responses B-K) | |
| children 0-23 months who | | Х |
| knew at least two danger | Total number of mothers of children age 0-23 months in the survey | 100 |
| signs during pregnancy. | | |
| Iron Tablets for Pregnant | | |
| Women | Number of mothers of children age $0-23$ months who received iron tablets or | |
| | syrup and consumed them for at least 90 number of days | |
| Percentage of mothers of | (074 - 1) AND $(075 > 90$ AND $075 < 998$ | Х |
| children age 0-23 months | (Q/T - I) I I I D (Q/S -) 0 I I I D Q/S <) 0 0 | 100 |
| who took iron tablets or | Total number of mothers of children age 0-23 months in the survey | |
| syrup before the birth of their | Total number of motiers of emilier age of 25 months in the survey | |
| youngest child. | | |
| XIX. Knowledge of | | |
| Maternal Danger Signs | Number of mothers of children 0-23 months who know at least two danger signs | |
| During Delivery | during delivery | |
| | (O80 = at least two responses B-H) | |
| Percentage of mothers of | | Х |
| children 0-23 months who | Total number of mothers of children age 0-23 months in the survey | 100 |
| know at least two danger | | |
| signs during delivery. | | |
| Immediate breastfeeding of | Number of children age 0-23 months who were breastfed | |
| newborns | AND | |
| | Put to the breast within 1 hour of delivery | |
| Percentage of children age 0- | | x |
| 23 months who were put to | (O3 = 1) AND $(O4 = 1)$ | 100 |
| the breast within one hour of | | 100 |
| delivery. | Total number of children age 0-23 months in the survey | |
| Feeding Colostrum | Number of children age 0-23 months who were breastfeed | |
| 8 | AND | |
| Percentage of children age 0- | Were fed colostrum | |
| 23 months, who were fed | (O3 = 1) AND $(O5 = 1)$ | Х |
| colostrum after birth. | | 100 |
| | Total number of children age 0-23 months in the survey | |

| Essential Newborn Care | | |
|--|--|----------|
| | | |
| Percentage of children age 0- 23 who received all three elements of essential newborn care: thermal protection immediately after birth, clean cord care, and immediate and exclusive breastfeeding. | Number of children age 0-23 months who had clean cord care at birth AND Were immediately dried and wrapped AND Were immediately breastfed (Q77 = 1 or 2 or 5 or 6 or 8) AND (Q78 = 1) and (Q79 = 1) AND (Q3 = 1) AND (Q4 = 1) Total number of children age 0-23 months in the survey | x 100 |
| Knowledge of Post-partum | Number of mothems of shildren 0.22 months who knows at least two next norther | |
| Danger Signs | Number of motners of children 0-23 months who know at least two post-partum | |
| Percentage of mothers of | danger signs | |
| children age 0-23 months | (Q84= at least two responses B-1) | X 100 |
| who knew at least two post- | Total angular of shildren and 0.22 months in the surrous | 100 |
| partum danger signs. | Total number of children age 0-25 months in the survey | |
| Post-Partum Visit for the | | |
| Mother | | |
| Percentage of mothers of | Number of mothers of children age 0-23 months who received a post-partum visit | |
| children age 0-23 who | AND within two days after birth AND by an appropriate health worker | |
| received a post-partum visit | (Q81=1) AND (Q83 =2, 3 or 4) AND (Q82= A, B, C, D) | Х |
| from an appropriate trained | | 100 |
| health worker within two | Total number of mothers of children age 0-23 months in the survey | |
| days after the birth of the | | |
| youngest child. | | |
| Knowledge of Neonatal | | |
| Danger Signs | Number of mothers of children 0-23 months who know at least two neonatal | |
| Percentage of mothers of | danger signs | v |
| children age 0-23 who know | (Q88= at least <u>two</u> responses B-J) | 100 |
| at least two neonatal danger | | 100 |
| signs. | Total number of mothers of children age 0-23 months in the survey | |
| Knowledge of MTCT of | | |
| HIV | | |
| Percentage of mothers of | Number of mothers of children age 0-23 months who know that HIV can be | |
| children age 0-23 months | transmitted from an HIV-positive mother to her unborn child during pregnancy | x |
| who know that HIV can be | AND During delivery AND Through breastfeeding | 100 |
| transmitted from an HIV- | (Q96a = 1) AND (Q96b = 1) AND (Q96c = 1) | |
| positive mother to her unborn | | |
| child during pregnancy, | Total number of mothers of children age 0-23 months in the survey | |
| during delivery, and through | | |
| breastfeeding | | |

| Knowledge of PMTCT of HIV | | |
|---------------------------------|--|----------|
| Percentage mothers of | Number of mothers of children age 0-23 months who know that there is a special | |
| children age 0-23 months | medication that can be given to a pregnant women infected with HIV to reduce | X |
| who know that there are | the risk of mother-to-child transmission | 100 |
| special medications that can | (Q97 = 1) | 100 |
| be given to a pregnant | | |
| woman infected with HIV to | Total number of mothers of children age 0-23 months in the survey | |
| reduce the risk of mother-to- | | |
| child transmission. | | |
| HIV Testing During | | |
| Pregnancy | Number of mothers of children age 0-23 months who were counseled about HIV | |
| Percentage of mothers of | during the pregnancy AND Were offered an HIV test AND Accepted the HIV | |
| children 0-23 months who | test AND | v |
| were counseled about HIV | Received the results of their test during when they were pregnant with their | л 100 |
| during the pregnancy, | youngest child | 100 |
| accepted an offer of testing, | (Q92 = 1) AND (Q93 = 1) AND (Q94 = 1) AND (Q95 = 1) | |
| and received their test results | | |
| when they were pregnant | Total number of mothers of children age 0-23 months in the survey | |
| with their youngest child. | | |

Annex 7 – List of Selected Communities Sampled

| Cluster | District | Clan | Cluster Number |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| Zolowee | Sanniquellie Mahn | Gbein | 1 |
| Sehyi-Geh | Sanniquellie Mahn | Bain | 2 |
| Zesonnon | Sanniquellie Mahn | Gbein | 3 |
| Zao | Sanniquellie Mahn | Bain | 4 |
| Zasonnon | Sanniquellie Mahn | Bain | 5 |
| Gbahn | Sanniquellie Mahn | Bain | 6 |
| Bye Pass | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 7 |
| Royal II | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 8 |
| LPMC Valley | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 9 |
| Neigban | Sanniquellie Mahn | Bain | 10 |
| Gbloryee | Sanniquellie Mahn | Bain | 11 |
| Peace Community | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 12 |
| Pearson | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 13 |
| Whynor | Sanniquellie Mahn | Garr | 14 |
| Busie | Sanniquellie Mahn | Garr | 15 |
| Tondin | Sanniquellie Mahn | Garr | 16 |
| Gbedin | Sanniquellie Mahn | Garr | 17 |
| LPRC I | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 18 |
| LPRC II | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 19 |
| Cassava Estate | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 20 |
| Work for Belly | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 21 |
| Hope Village II | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 22 |
| Hope Village IV | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 23 |
| Boe Community | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 24 |
| Deakehemein III | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 25 |
| Deakehmein II | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 26 |
| Gbatu | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 27 |
| Blegay Town | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 28 |
| Catholic II | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 29 |
| Glenyiluu II | Sanniquellie Mahn | Ganta | 30 |

Final KPC Survey Clusters

Annex 8 – Final KPC Numerical Results

| Indicator | Numerator | Denominator | Result | CI | |
|--|-----------|-------------|--------|--------------------|--|
| Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses (45%) | | | | | |
| Breastfeeding and Child Nutrition | | | | | |
| Immediate breastfeeding of newborns: Percentage of children age 0-23 months who were put to the breast within one hour of delivery. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 274 | 300 | 91.3% | 87.56% - 94.26% | |
| Feeding Colostrum: Percentage of children age 0-23 months, who were fed colostrum after birth. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 300 | 300 | 100% | 100% - 100% | |
| Exclusive breastfeeding (0-5 months): Percent of infants aged 0-5 months who were given breast milk only in the 24 hours preceding survey. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 54 | 102 | 52.9% | 42.8% - 62.9% | |
| IYCF practice indicator (6-23 months): Percent of infants and young children aged 6-23 months fed according to a minimum of appropriate feeding practices. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 106 | 171 | 61.9% | 54.3% - 69.3% | |
| Underweight: Percentage of children age 0-23 months who are underweight (<-2SD for the median weight for age, according to WHO/NCHS reference population). (<i>Rapid</i> <i>CATCH</i>) | 65 | 278 | 23.4% | 18.5% - 28.8% | |
| Diarrhea Case Management | | | | | |
| ORT Use: Percentage of children age 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who received oral rehydration solution and/or recommended home fluids. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 67 | 81 | 82.7% | 72.7% - 90.2% | |
| Increased fluid intake during a diarrheal episode: Percent of children 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who were offered more fluids during the illness. (<i>Project</i> <i>Indicator</i>) | 79 | 85 | 92.9% | 85.3% - 97.4% | |
| Increased food intake during a diarrheal episode: Percent of children 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who were offered the same amount or more food during the illness. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 56 | 86 | 65.1% | 54.1% - 75.1% | |
| Zinc Treatment for Diarrhea: Percent of children 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who were treated with zinc supplements. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 25 | 81 | 30.9% | 21.1% - 42.1% | |

| Maternal competency in ORS preparation: Percent of mother who can correctly prepare ORS | 300 | 300 | 100% | 100% - 100% |
|---|-----|-----|-------|----------------|
| Maternal hand washing before food preparation: Percent of mothers who usually wash their hands with soap before food preparation, before feeding children, after defecation, and after attending to a child who has defecated(<i>Project</i> <i>Indicator</i>) | 292 | 300 | 97.3% | 94.81% - 98.8% |
| Acute Respiratory Infections | | | | |
| Appropriate Care Seeking for Pneumonia: Percentage of children age 0-23 months with chest-related cough and fast and/or difficult breathing in the last two weeks who were taken to an appropriate health provider. (<i>Rapid</i> <i>CATCH</i>) | 85 | 88 | 96.6% | 90.4% - 99.3% |
| Malaria Management and Prevention | | | | |
| Treatment of Fever with ACTs in Malarious Zones: Percentage of children age 0-23 months with a febrile episode during the last two weeks who were treated with ACTs within 24 hours after the fever began. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 111 | 129 | 86.1% | 78.9% - 91.5% |
| ITN Use: Percentage of children age 0-23 months who slept under an insecticide-treated bed net the previous night. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 3 | 300 | 99.0% | 97.1% - 99.8% |
| Percent of households of children age 0-23 months that own at least one insecticide-treated bed net. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 295 | 298 | 98.9% | 97.1% - 99.8% |
| Percent of children age 0-23 month with a febrile episode during the last two weeks who were taken to a appropriate place for treatment. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 122 | 130 | 93.4% | 88.2% - 97.3% |
| IPT: Percent of mothers of children age 0-23 months who took effective antimalarials during the pregnancy with the youngest child. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 289 | 300 | 96.3% | 93.4% - 98.2% |
| Mosquito net Use During Pregnancy: Percent of mothers of children age 0-23 months who reported that they slept under a mosquito net all of the time or most of the time during their most recent pregnancy. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) <i>Water and Sanitation</i> | 289 | 294 | 98.3% | 96.1% - 99.5% |
| | | | | |

| Point of Use Water Treatment: Percentage of households of children age 0-23 months that treat water effectively. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 77 | 296 | 26.01% | 21.1% - 31.4% |
|--|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Appropriate Hand Washing Practices: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who live in households with soap at the place for hand washing. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 187 | 109 | 63.2% | 57.4% - 68.7% |
| Percent of households with an improved source for drinking water. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 299 | 300 | 99.7% | 98.2% - 99.9% |
| Percent of households with an improved source for drinking water within acceptable reach and available daily. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 269 | 300 | 89.7% | 85.7% - 92.9% |
| Percent of households using an improved toilet facility. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 284 | 297 | 95.6% | 92.6% - 97.7% |
| Percent of households using an improved, accessible and hygienic toilet facility. (<i>Project</i> <i>Indicator</i>) | 68 | 283 | 24.03% | 19.2% - 29.4% |
| Percentage of households where the caretaker of the youngest child 0-23 months reported appropriate handwashing behavior, which is defined as using soap for washing hands during 24 hours recall at 2 critical times or more (after defecation and two of the following 4: after cleaning a young child, before preparing food, before eating, before feeding a child). (<i>Project</i> <i>Indicator</i>) | 244 | 295 | 82.7% | 77.9% - 86.9% |
| Percent of households that apply effective water treatment regularly. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 63 | 296 | 21.3% | 16.8% - 26.4% |
| Percent of households storing drinking water that store water safely. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 221 | 295 | 74.9% | 69.5% - 79.8% |
| Percentage of households that disposed of the youngest child's feces safely the last time s/he passed stool. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 265 | 299 | 88.6% | 84.5% - 92.0% |
| Percentage of households that disposed of the youngest child's feces appropriately the last time s/he passed stool. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 290 | 299 | 96.9% | 94.4% - 98.61% |
| Maternal and Newborn Care (30%) | | | | |
| Current Contraceptive Use Among Mothers of Young Children: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who are using a modern contraceptive method. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 181 | 295 | 61.4% | 55.5% - 66.9% |
| Quality Antenatal Care: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who had four or more antenatal visits with a skilled provider and were adequately counseled when they were | 219 | 296 | 73.9% | 68.6% - 78.9% |

| pregnant with the youngest child. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | | | | |
|--|---------|-----|----------------|-----------------------|
| Iron Tablets for Pregnant Women: Percentage | | | | |
| of mothers of children age 0-23 months who | 104 | 207 | 65 201 | 50 607 70 707 |
| took iron tablets or syrup before the birth of | 194 | 297 | 03.3% | 39.0% - 70.7% |
| their youngest child. (Project Indicator) | | | | |
| Tetanus Toxoid: Percentage of mothers with | | | | |
| children age 0-23 months who received at least | 244 | 201 | 00 40 | 77 (0) (0 |
| 2 tetanus toxoid vaccinations before the birth of | 244 | 296 | 82.4% | //.6% - 86.6% |
| their youngest child. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | | | | |
| Skilled Birth Attendant: Percentage of children | | | | |
| age 0-23 months whose births were attended by | 245 | 297 | 82.5% | 77.7% - 86.6% |
| skilled personnel. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | | | | |
| Knowledge of Danger Signs during Pregnancy: | | | | |
| Percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months | | | | |
| who knew at least two danger signs during | 294 | 297 | 98.9% | 97.1% - 99.8% |
| pregnancy. (Project Indicator) | | | | |
| Knowledge of Maternal Danger Signs During | | | | |
| Delivery: Percentage of mothers of children 0- | • • • • | | | |
| 23 months who know at least two danger signs | 290 | 294 | 98.6% | 96.6% - 99.6% |
| during delivery. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | | | | |
| Essential Newborn Care: Percentage of children | | | | |
| age 0-23 who received all three elements of | | | | |
| essential newborn care: thermal protection | | | | |
| immediately after birth, clean cord care, and | 249 | 290 | 85.9% | 81.3% - 89.6% |
| immediate and exclusive breastfeeding (<i>Project</i> | | | | |
| Indicator) | | | | |
| Knowledge of Post-partum Danger Signs: | | | | |
| Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 | | | | |
| months who knew at least two post-partum | 291 | 296 | 98.3% | 96.1% - 99.5% |
| danger signs. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | | | | |
| Post-Partum Visit for the Mother: Percentage of | | | | |
| mothers of children age 0-23 who received a | | | | |
| nost-partum visit from an appropriate trained | 158 | 272 | 58.1% | 51 9% - 64 02% |
| health worker within two days after the birth of | 150 | 212 | 50.170 | 51.970 01.0270 |
| the youngest child (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | | | | |
| Post-Natal Visit to Check on the Newborn: | | | | |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months who | | | | |
| received a post-natal visit from an appropriate | 262 | 264 | 99.2% | 97 3% - 99 9% |
| trained health worker within two days after | 202 | 204 | <i>))</i> .270 | J1.570 JJ.J70 |
| hirth (Ranid CATCH) | | | | |
| Knowledge of Neonatal Danger Signs: | | | | |
| Percentage of mothers of children age 0.22 who | | | | |
| how at least two neonatal danger signs | 296 | 296 | 100% | 100% - 100% |
| (Project Indicator) | | | | |
| Maternal Knowledge of Child Danger Signer | 208 | 200 | 00 70% | 08 20% 00 00% |
| Maternal Knowledge of Clinic Daliger Siglis: | 270 | 277 | 77.170 | <i>70.270 - 99.9%</i> |

| Percent of mothers of children aged 0-23 months who know at least two signs of childhood illness that indicate the need for treatment. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|-------|----------------|
| HIV (15%) | | | | |
| Knowledge of MTCT of HIV: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who know that HIV can be transmitted from an HIV- positive mother to her unborn child during pregnancy, during delivery, and through breastfeeding. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 284 | 288 | 98.6% | 96.5% - 99.6% |
| Knowledge of PMTCT of HIV: Percentage mothers of children age 0-23 months who know that there are special medications that can be given to a pregnant woman infected with HIV to reduce the risk of mother-to-child transmission. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 278 | 287 | 96.9% | 94.1% - 98.6% |
| HIV Testing During Pregnancy: Percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months who were counseled about HIV during the pregnancy, accepted an offer of testing, and received their test results when they were pregnant with their youngest child. (<i>Project Indicator</i>) | 278 | 287 | 96.9% | 94.13% - 98.6% |
| Expanded Program on Immunizations (10%) | | | | |
| Vitamin A Supplementation: Percentage of children age 6-23 months who received a dose of Vitamin A in the last 6 months: card verified or mother's recall. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 181 | 198 | 94.4% | 90.3% - 97.19% |
| Measles Vaccination Coverage: Percent of children aged 12-23 months who received measles vaccine according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 97 | 100 | 97.0% | 91.48% - 99.4% |
| Access to Immunization Services (DTP1): Percent of children aged 12-23 months who received DTP1 according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey. (<i>Rapid CATCH</i>) | 102 | 102 | 100% | 100% - 100% |
| Health Systems Performance Regarding Immunization Services (DTP3): Percent of children age 12-23 months who received a DTP 3 according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey. (<i>Rapid</i> <i>CATCH</i>) | 101 | 102 | 99.0% | 94.7% - 99.6% |

Annex 9 – Nehnwaa Process Indicators

| (Not r | | | |
|--|---------|--------|---|
| Indicator | Outcome | Target | How it was measured |
| Percentage of mothers of children 0-23 months of age who were counseled about HIV during the pregnancy, accepted an offer of testing, received test results when they were pregnant with their youngest child indicating that they were HIV positive, and who received appropriate ARVs for PMTCT | 97% | 75% | Process output data – from M&E Database (No. of pregnant women testing positive for HIV <u>enrolled in PMTCT</u> No. of pregnant women testing positive for HIV) |
| Percentage of obstetric emergencies that occurred in the project catchment area in the previous year that were successfully resolved in a health facility in a timely manner | 98% | 60% | Process output data – from M&E Database (No. of positive outcomes – i.e. <u>mother survived</u> No. of obstetric emergencies recorded in catchment area) |
| Percentage of communities with an active Community Development/Health Committee** | 100% | 75% | Process output data – from M&E Database (<u>No. of active CDHCs</u> No. of communities) |
| Percentage of communities with an active CHV | 100% | 75% | Process output data – from M&E Database (<u>No. of active gCHVs</u> No. of gCHVs trained) |
| Percentage of communities with an active Care Group | 100% | 75% | Process output data – from M&E Database (<u>No. of active CGVs</u> No. of CGVs trained) |
| Percentage of communities with a TTM | 100% | 75% | Process output data – from M&E Database (<u>No. of active TTMs</u> No. of TTMs trained) |

Process Indicators Not measured in KPC Survey

** Community Development/Health Committees were already in place when Nehnwaa began in 2008. Nehnwaa activities did not focus on training or directly supporting CDCs but their existence and participation in community activities (with gCHVs, CGVs, and TTMs) is important for implementation.

ANNEX VII. COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER TRAINING MATRIX

| Project Area | Type of CHW | Official Government CHW or Grantee Developed Cadre | Paid or Volunteer | Number Trained Over Life of Project | Focus of Training |
|---|---|---|----------------------|--|---|
| Gbein, Bain, Ganta, and Garr Districts | General Community Health Volunteer | Grantee Developed Cadre | Volunteer | 120 | Malaria, Pneumonia, Nutrition and Exclusive Breastfeeding, Diarrhea (Handwashing, Safe Drinking Water Storage, Simple Water Treatment, WatSan Facilities), HIV, Antenatal Care, Obstetric Emergencies, Immunization Basics, Family Planning (Importance and Commodity Use and Distribution), Referral of Pregnant Women, Care Group Model, Role and Responsibilities of Trained Traditional Midwives; 60 gCHVs received additional training in Community Case Management of Diarrhea, ARI, and malaria with supplemental funding from Ronald McDonald House Charities |
| Gbein, Bain, Ganta, and Garr Districts | Trained Traditional Midwife | Grantee Developed Cadre | Volunteer | 128 | Home Based Life- Saving Skills, Proper Handwashing Techniques and Timeline, Transmission Routes of Disease and Personal Hygiene, Roles and Responsibilities, Working with Stakeholders |
| Gbein, Bain, Ganta, and Garr Districts | Care Group Volunteer | Grantee Developed Cadre | Volunteer | 1173 | Malaria, Pneumonia, Nutrition and Exclusive Breastfeeding, Diarrhea (Handwashing, Safe Drinking Water Storage, Simple Water Treatment, WatSan Facilities), HIV, Antenatal Care, Obstetric Emergencies, Immunization Basics, Family Planning (Importance and Commodity Use and Distribution), Referral of Pregnant Women, Care Group Model |
| Gbein, Bain, Ganta, and Garr Districts | Pump Mechanics | Grantee Developed Cadre | Volunteer | 88 | Maintenance, care, and minor repair of community wells and pumps; recognition and diagnosis of larger repairs if needed, and coordination with Nehnwaa WatSan |

| | | | | | team for rehabilitation |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----|--|
| Gbein, Bain, Ganta, and Garr Districts | WASH Committee members | Grantee Developed Cadre | Volunteer | 220 | General pump maintenance and repair, proper storage and handling of water, home treatment, managing community assert, sexual exploitation and abuse, roles and responsibilities of WAsH committees members, diseases associated with water, types water sources, diarrhea transmission blocking route |

ANNEX VIII. EVALUATION SCOPE OF WORK

I. INTRODUCTION

Curamericas Global, Inc. (Curamericas) will hire an independent consultant to conduct final performance evaluation (FE) of the Nehnwaa Child Survival project funded by USAID's Child Survival and Health Grants Program (CSHGP), under the USAID-**M-OAA-GH-08-252**. Project Cooperative Agreement No: **GHN-A-00-08-00011-00**, FY 2008 Child Survival and Health Grants Program in Nimba County, Liberia. Project period: October 2008 through September 2013. The USAID's CSHGP supports community-oriented projects implemented by U.S. private voluntary organizations (PVOs) and nongovernmental organizations (NGOs) and their local partners. The purpose of this program is to contribute to sustained improvements in child survival and health outcomes by supporting the innovations of PVOs/NGOs and their in-country partners in reaching vulnerable populations. A final project evaluation report is due to USAID on **December 31st, 2013**.

The overarching goal of the project is to reduce child and maternal mortality in

Northwest Nimba County, Liberia. The project's goal will be accomplished through implementing a combination of the Census-Based Impact-Oriented (CBIO) methodology and use of peer Mother Educators via Care Groups at the community level to address the six prime causes of child and maternal mortality: neonatal conditions, obstetric complications, malaria, pneumonia, diarrhea, and HIV. The Nehwaa project aims to achieve its goal through five major strategic objectives:

- 1. To increase <u>access</u> to the Basic Package of Health Services by a) deploying four mobile Primary Health Care Teams to bring health services into the communities; b) by helping communities devise community transport plans financed by community "financial clubs"; and c) deploying an obstetric emergency response system utilizing cell phones and renewable energy cell-phone chargers;
- 2. To increase <u>equity</u> with the Census-Based Impact-Oriented Methodology, which utilizes Care Groups, community mapping, census, and participatory surveillance of vital events and health services with Community Registers to ensure those most in need are reached;
- 3. To increase <u>demand</u> for health behaviors and services with multi-media multi-messenger BCC via Care Groups and utilizing the BEHAVE framework;
- 4. To ensure <u>quality</u> with the systematic application of continuous quality improvement practices; and
- 5. To ensure <u>sustainability</u> by developing community social capital and human resources that include 130 Community Health Volunteers, 130 Trained Traditional Midwives, and 1300 Care Group Volunteers.

<u>The Project's Technical Intervention Level of Effort:</u> Maternal/Newborn Care -30%; Malaria – 20%; Control of Diarrheal Disease – 15%; Pneumonia Case Management – 10%; HIV -15%; Immunization – 10%.

These Terms of Reference contract an external Consultant, to conduct a Final Evaluation of the Nehnwaa Child Survival project. The Consultant will serve as the Lead Evaluator in the Final Evaluation, and will serve as the lead author and editor of the project's Final Evaluation Report.

II. BACKGROUND

Liberia's civil war devastated its civil society, infrastructure, and health care system, leaving appalling child and maternal mortality and morbidity rates in its wake. Crisis- level shortages of health professionals, destroyed and looted clinics, and a transportation infrastructure in ruins have deprived most of the population to access to quality health care of any kind, especially Liberia's Basic Package of Health Services (BPHS). The project intends to accomplish a 60% reduction in the U5 mortality rate over baseline by EOP by addressing the principle causes - obstetric complications, neonatal conditions, malaria, pneumonia, diarrheal disease, measles, and HIV.

Curamericas Global's Census-Based, Impact-Oriented (CBIO) Methodology is an innovative way to form the basis for achieving <u>both</u> equity and mortality impact through attainment of high intervention coverage of those most at risk. Equitable community-based health projects require three ingredients: 1) evidence-based interventions responding to the local epidemiology; 2) a replicable scalable service delivery platform achieving maximum intervention coverage at affordable cost; and 3) a monitoring and evaluation system that ensures continuous quality improvement, actionable data for timely decision-making, proof that those most in need are being served – i.e., that equity is being achieved. The Nehnwaa Project utilizes a unique combination of the CBIO Methodology and World Relief's Standard Care Group Model. Both methodologies are best practices and have been proven to effectively scale-up in multiple contexts.

<u>Program location</u>: The catchment area to be served is located in northwest Nimba County, in north-central Liberia, and comprises the Bain, Garr, and Gbein Clans, and the town of Ganta.

| Beneficiaries* | Total |
|---|------------|
| Total population | 137,595 |
| Total neonates | N/A |
| Infants 0-11 months | 4,803 |
| Children <5 years | 28,124 |
| Women of reproductive age (15-49 years) | 39,472 |
| Total beneficiaries | 71,186 |
| Expected pregnancies | N/A |
| Community Health Volunteers (CHV's); | Female: 22 |
| disaggregated by sex | Male:98 |
| Health facilities (hospital to sub health post) | N/A |
| Community-based structures, e.g. Village | |
| Development Committees (VDCs) | 120 |

III. PROJECT POPULATION

*Source: Project Census Data (2013)

IV. PARTNERS

The prime opportunity for partnering was with Ganta United Methodist Hospital (GUMH). Prior to the 1989-2003 civil war, GUMH operated a primary health care program that

reached around 40 communities of its catchment area. The civil war ended this program. An attempt to restore the program ended abruptly in 2003, when most of Ganta, including GUMH, was looted and burned. GUMH is a private, non-profit, faith-based referral hospital in Sanniquelleh-Mahn District of Nimba County, serving a catchment area of approximately 200,000 Liberians. GUMH is the only Liberian NGO operating a health facility in the proposed project area. Because it lies on the border with Guinea and very near Côte d'Ivoire, its serves as well as an almost equally large catchment in those two countries (typically 25-30% of its patients are from those countries). It receives referrals from all the clinics, health centers, and smaller hospitals in its large catchment. In 2007 it recorded 20,662 outpatient visits, and 4,030 in-patient admissions, including 761 deliveries, among which 471 were obstetric complications.

GUMH provides general surgery; eye surgery at its Eye Center; emergency services (including emergency obstetric care); out-patient and in-patient services, including ANC and well-baby clinics; a comprehensive HIV program (including VCT, ART, PMTCT, and CD4 count testing), and EPI (vaccination) services. GUMH also operates a 50-student on-site nursing school, whose nursing students are trained during clinical rounds at GUMH. Its community primary health care program offers immunizations, health education on the prevention and treatment of disease; distribution of ITNs; training of Community Health Volunteers, Trained Traditional Midwives, and HIV peer educators; and a Water-Sanitation project for wells, pumps, and latrines. The GUMH dispensary doubles as a supply point for The Global Fund (GFATM) ARV drug and ITN distribution in partnership with the National AIDS Control Program (NACP) and for the PMI-Liberia in partnership with the National Malaria Control Program (NMCP) for ACT, ITNs, and SP/Fansidar. GUMH also operates a leprosy/TB clinic on the outskirts of Ganta (known locally as "Rehab Town" because it includes housing for former patients who learn wood-carving and other trades to support themselves once cured).

The MOHSW is represented in the project area by the Nimba County Health Team (NCHT), based in Sanniquellie Town (just outside the proposed project area), and led by the Nimba County Health Officer (CHO). In the project service area the NCHT relies completely on several international NGOs to operate its health facilities. Of the 8 functional clinics in the project area, 3 are NCHT clinics operated by Equip (Hope Clinic in Ganta), IRC (Ganta Community Clinic in Ganta), and Africare (Tiayee Clinic in Duo Tiayee). Three small Liberian for-profit feecharging clinics are also located in Ganta (Newman, Agape, and Powerhouse) and a private non-profit clinic is also in Ganta, run by Africare (KL Foundation Clinic). Just outside the project catchment, in Sannequellie Town, is the MOHSW GW Harley Hospital, operated by IRC, and which houses the NCHT. Though technically a hospital, GW Harley is functionally a Health Center, i.e., large clinic, and refers most patients needing hospitalization to GUMH. Though outside the project service area, GW Harley serves the adjacent areas of the Gbein Clans.

V. KEY ACTIVITIES

Major project activities include:

• Train and deploy health workers, including four Primary Health Care Teams (each with a *Certified Midwife/Maternal-Newborn Health Officer*, *Nurse/ IMCI Officer*, *Wat-San Officer*, *HIV/STI Officer*, *Community Support Officer*, *EPI Officer*, and *2 Vaccinators*); 130 Trained Traditional Midwives; 130 Community Health Workers; and empower 1300 Care Group Volunteers

- Establish a Health Information System (HIS) linking the communities with GUMH and GUMH with the MOHSW
- Establish an emergency communication/transportation network via cell phones and radios with solar/hand-crank chargers and all-terrain vehicles
- Install wells and latrines in communities and towns (with matching resources)
- Develop and implement a set of Behavior Change Communication (BCC) tools related to the project's goals and objectives and Primary Health Care intervention teams, namely: HIV/AIDS, Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses, Water and Sanitation, Maternal and Newborn Health, and Immunizations

VI. PURPOSE OF THE FINAL EVALUATION

The purpose of USAID's CSHGP is to contribute to advancing the health system strengthening goals of Ministries of Health toward achieving sustained improvements in child survival and health outcomes, particularly among vulnerable populations, by supporting the innovative, integrated community oriented programming of PVOs/NGOs and their in-country partners. CSHGP cooperative agreements offer unique opportunities to demonstrate the links between specific delivery strategies and measured outcomes. The Final Evaluation is intended as a performance evaluation, but should be broadly accessible to various audiences including Ministries of Health, and findings will contribute evidence relevant to global initiatives such as the Global Health Initiative and Feed the Future.⁹ It is important that the final evaluator consider the audiences listed below, when conducting the evaluation and writing the report.

The Final Evaluation provides an opportunity for all project stakeholders to take stock of accomplishments to date and to listen to the beneficiaries at all levels, including mothers and caregivers, other community members and opinion leaders, health workers, health system administrators, local partners, other organizations, and donors. The Final Evaluation Report will be used by the following audiences as a source of evidence to help inform decisions about future program designs and policies:

- In-country partners at national, regional, and local levels (Ministry of Health [MOH] and other relevant ministries, district health team, local organizations, communities in project areas, etc.)
- USAID (CSHGP, Global Health Bureau, USAID Missions), other CSHGP grantees
- The international global health community, as the Final Evaluations Reports will be posted for public use on <u>http://www.mchipngo.net</u> and the USAID Development Experience Clearinghouse on <u>https://dec.usaid.gov</u>.

Specifically, the Final Evaluation will summarize accomplishments of the Nehnwaa Child Survival Project after five years of implementation. By incorporating feedback from project field staff and beneficiaries, including mothers and caregivers, other community members and opinion leaders, health workers, health system administrators, and local partners, the Final Evaluation will influence future program and policy decisions at the local and national levels.

VII. METHODOLOGY

⁹ For more information on these two initiatives, link to http://www.usaid.gov/ghi and http://www.feedthefuture.gov.

The evaluation methodology consists of a mixed methods approach using both quantitative and qualitative data. The approach comprises both a desk review of secondary data sources as well as the collection of qualitative data to complement existing data. The written design of the evaluation must be further defined and specified by the final evaluator (e.g number of key informant interviews, focus groups discussions, observations, and locations) and must be shared with project stakeholders and implementing partners for comment before the evaluation commences; Curamericas Global will facilitate this sharing and feedback.

Secondary data:

The final evaluator will review project reports (e.g. DIP, ARs, MTE, KPC baseline and final survey and any monitoring reports which will be submitted to the final evaluator upon signature of contract) to assess the quality of quantitative and qualitative data and make assessments of project results in relation to the project design and targets set. The final evaluator should also review key USG/USAID strategic documents at the global and national levels relevant to the content of project. All relevant policy and strategy documents at the national level (e.g. MOH policies and strategies) are also critical and should be used and referenced.

Qualitative data:

In-depth qualitative interviews or focus group discussions may be conducted with stakeholders, including project staff, MOH, local NGOs and CBOs, district health teams, community- and facility-based health workers, community members, community leaders and mothers (exit interviews). If possible, the assessment will also include observations of activities supported by the project. This will involve site visits to one or more implementation areas. It is recommended that the final evaluator randomly select communities to visit from a list provided by Curamericas Global. However, purposive sampling may be warranted in addition to explore certain areas in more depth to investigate particular results (high or low performance, or unexpected results).

Limitations:

The evaluation report must include a discussion of the methodological limitations of the evaluation.

Additional guidance on reporting format is provided in the CSHGP Guidelines for Final Evaluations, specifically in the Final Evaluation Report Template included therein.

VIII. EVALUATION QUESTIONS

The final evaluator and the evaluation team will use existing data collected or compiled during the life of the project, as well as additional data collected during the evaluation to answer the following questions:

- 1. To what extent did the Nehnwaa Child Survival Project accomplish and/or contribute to the following goals and objectives, as stated in the DIP?
 - Increasing access to the Basic Package of Health Services specifically through mobile primary health care teams, emergency transport plans, and an obstetric emergency response system;

- Increasing equity with the Census-Based Impact-Oriented Methodology, which utilizes community mapping, census, and participatory surveillance of vital events and health services with Community Registers to ensure those most in need are reached;
- Increasing demand for health behaviors and services with multi-media multi-messenger BCC via Care Groups made of Peer Mother Educators
- 2. Did the project's proposed innovations decrease barriers to accessing health services?
 - What effect did the unique combination of the Care Groups Model with the Census-Based, Impact-Oriented (CBIO) methodology have on equity of health service provision in the catchment area?
 - What impact did the introduction of an obstetric emergency response system using cells phones have on increasing access to emergency health care? How did the emergency response system contribute to a reduction in maternal mortality in the catchment area?
 - How did peer education and service provision for diarrheal disease provided by Nehnwaa (i.e. zinc and ORS use, handwashing, well and latrine building, etc.) decrease barriers to seeking health services?
 - How were results achieved? What role did complementary projects play in enabling high coverage? Specifically refer to project strategies and approaches and construct a logic model describing inputs, process/activities, outputs and outcomes. Describe the extent to which the project was implemented as planned, any changes to the planned implementation and why those changes were made.
- 3. How did the project further the goals of the MOHSW in its rebuilding of the Liberian health system? Particularly:
 - What impact did the project's innovations and key outcomes have on policy changes within the Liberian health system?
 - What impact did the training of Trained Traditional Midwives (TTMs), promotion of home-based life-saving skills, and ANC/PPC service provision have on rebuilding the Liberian health system?

4. What were the key strategies and factors, including management issues, that contributed to what worked or did not work?

- What were the contextual factors such as socioeconomic factors, gender, demographic factors, environmental characteristics, baseline health conditions, health services characteristics, etc. that affected implementation and outcomes?
- What capacities were built, and how?

5. Which elements of the project have been or are likely to be sustained or expanded (through institutionalization, policies, etc.)?

- What role did key beneficiaries and agents of change have on sustainability of the project, including general Community Health Volunteers, Trained Traditional Midwives, and Care Group Volunteers?
- Analyze the elements of scaling up and types of scaling up that have occurred or could likely occur (dissemination and advocacy, organizational process, costs and/resource mobilization, monitoring and evaluation using the ExpandNet resource for reference)

• Analyze the costs and resources associated with implementation relevant for replication or expansion as well as estimated cost per beneficiary (using MBB, LIST Cost Benefit Analysis: A Primer for Community Health Workers or other tools).

These questions above are required for framing the evaluation but should be tailored to the specific project context and to address the needs of in-country government and USAID stakeholders, by Curamericas Global and/or USAID when the Evaluation Methodology is shared for comment.

IX. FINAL EVALUATOR CHARACTERISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMELINE

The consultant will serve as the evaluation team leader and is welcome to propose additional evaluation team members to round out the evaluation team's skill set in order to ensure adequate representation of evaluation, technical, geographic, cultural and language skills. Team members, their affiliations, and disclosure of conflicts of interest must be listed in an annex to the evaluation report. The consultant will coordinate closely with the Curamericas Global team, including HQ staff, Liberia Head Office staff, and Nehnwaa Child Survival Project staff, regarding tool finalization, evaluation methodology, timeline, and draft report finalization.

Requirements:

The consultant must be approved by USAID CSHGP and should meet the following minimum requirements:

- Proven expertise and leadership in:
 - integrated community oriented reproductive, maternal, newborn and child health projects
 - conduct of evaluations (baseline, endline) using mixed methods
- Experience with design, collection, and analysis using applied research methods in a program implementation context
- Familiarity with public health system in Liberia
- Demonstrated ability to communicate with and lead a team of stakeholders, staff and national experts in participatory evaluation
- Familiarity with USAID programming
- Skill in cost analysis methods for program assessments
- Excellent analytical and writing skills (English)
- Signed statement explaining any conflict of interest¹⁰

Key Tasks of the Evaluation Team Leader:

- Review project documents and resources to understand the project.
- Refine the evaluation objectives and key questions based on the CSHGP guidelines in coordination with Curamericas Global team and its partners.
- Develop the field evaluation schedule and assessment tools.
- Train enumerators and team members on objective and process of the evaluation including evaluation tools,

¹⁰ CSHGP Grantees are required to hire an external evaluator for the final evaluation. That fiduciary relationship creates a conflict of interest which is minimized by the CSHGP requirement of submission of a draft evaluation report directly to the CSHGP.

- Lead the team to complete the collection, analysis and synthesis of supplemental information regarding the program performance.
- Interpret both quantitative and qualitative results and draw conclusions, lessons learned and recommendations regarding project outcome.
- Lead an in-country debriefing meeting with key stakeholders, with a PowerPoint slideshow deliverable, no longer than 20 slides (with USAID Washington participation remotely, as able).
- Prepare draft report in line with the CSHGP guidelines and submit to CSHGP and Curamericas simultaneously on or before October 15.
- Prepare and submit the final report, which is due at the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) Child Survival and Health Grants Program (CSHGP) (GH/HIDN/NUT) on or before 90 days after the end of the project.

Timeline: The Final Evaluation Report first draft should be completed and submitted to USAID by October 15, 2013. The Final Evaluation Report final draft should be completed and submitted to USAID by December 31, 2013. The Final Evaluator will be given a three month timeframe beginning August 5th, 2013, with at least eighteen days in-country, including thirteen working days at the project site, for a total level of effort of no more than 30 days.

X. FINAL EVALUATOR'S REPORT

The Final Evaluator's Report should follow the outline in USAID CSHGP's FE Guidance which will be provided to the final evaluator by Curamericas Global. A draft and final report, written by the final evaluator, must be submitted directly to the CSHGP. Draft and Final reports should be submitted according to the submission instructions as indicated in the CSHGP FE Guidance that Curamericas Global will provide to the External Evaluator.

XI. BUDGET

The final evaluator will be given a three month timeframe beginning August 5, 2013, with at least eighteen days in-country, including ten working days at the project site for a total level of effort of no more than 30 days at a rate of \$585 a day. Curamericas Global will reimburse the contractor upon presentation of valid itemized receipts, not to exceed \$650.00 US Dollars, for the following items:

- Vaccines and Medications related to travel for the consultancy
- Visa processing fee and postage to acquire Visa
- Transportation to and from final evaluator home airport prior to international flight
- Meals and Incidentals in Monrovia
- Incidentals in Ganta
- Local communication costs (cell phone and internet airtime)

Curamericas Global will arrange the following accommodations and pay directly for the following costs incurred:

- Access to local cell phone and a modem for internet services
- Room in Monrovia
- Room and Board in Ganta (project site)
- Local transportation

- International round trip flight
- Travel Insurance
- Local transportation

S/he will be provided an office space while in the capital city and at the project site.

Please see the Professional Services Contract Agreement No.13 –ID07 for more information on payment schedule and payment methods.

XII. DELIVERABLES

Before beginning the evaluation, the final evaluator should:

- Be conversant with all key evaluation questions;
- Begin to review and analyze project documents;
- Participate in planning meetings via teleconference or Skype with:
 - Evaluation team members to organize specific activities, such as meetings with key stakeholders to discuss and agree on the objectives of the evaluation, information needed, targeted respondents and data collection methods;
 - Key PVO/NGO and partner staff to explain the purpose of the evaluation.
- Complete Field evaluation schedule and assessment tools;
- Train assembled field team as needed.

During the evaluation, the final evaluator should:

- Visit the study site(s) with the evaluation team to observe project activities to better understand the context and interview beneficiaries;
- Conduct data analyses;
- Collect additional data to fill gaps identified during document reviews through site visits, key informants interviews, and/or focus group discussions to understand the project implementation process and its outcomes;

By the conclusion of the consultancy period, December 31, 2013, the consultant is expected to submit the following:

- Lead an in-country debriefing meeting with key stakeholders in-country (and remote participation by USAID/Washington) with a PowerPoint deliverable no longer than 20 slides for distribution which includes preliminary findings, conclusions, lessons learned and recommendations (to be scheduled for the final days in-country in the capital of Monrovia).
- Identified opportunities for Curamericas Global to disseminate findings.
- Prepare draft report in line with the CSHGP guidelines and submit to CSHGP and Curamericas Global simultaneously on or before October 15.
- Prepare and submit the final report, which is due at the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) Child Survival and Health Grants Program (CSHGP) (GH/HIDN/NUT) on or before 90 days after the end of the project (December 31, 2013).

ANNEX IX. EVALUATION METHODS AND LIMITATIONS

| Evaluation Question | Method used | Data Sources | Sample Sizes | Limitations |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| I. To what extent did the Nehnwaa Child Survival Project accomplish and/or contribute to the project goals and objectives, as stated in the DIP? | Document Review KPC surveys | KPC data Available data sources (DHS, MIS) Project monitoring data | 300 mothers of children under 2 All registered WRA and Children < 5 | A few questionable baseline KPC numbers (-2 WFA ~60%). Registers not always consistently completed Challenges in population estimates (resolved by census) Attribution to project limited due to efforts of (some) programs in the same area. |
| Increasing access to the Basic Package of Health Services specifically through mobile primary health care teams, emergency transport plans, and an obstetric emergency response system; | discussions (FGDs) KII Interviews Document Reviews Staff interviews | Reports KII Reports | Communities Project Staff in all project interventions plus managers | to community and community- Health System interface. GUMH only facility with capacity inputs from project. |
| Increasing equity with the Census-Based Impact-Oriented Methodology, which utilizes community mapping, census, and participatory surveillance of vital events and health services with Community Registers to ensure those most in need are reached; | Project Data Review Project Reports FGDs with gCHVs, project staff | Project MIS KPC and FP survey data FGD | Project Beneficiary Population | Adult male behavior not usually included in CSP data systems, so inputs limited to qualitative sources. |
| Increasing demand for health behaviors and services with multi-media multi-messenger BCC via Care Groups made of Peer Mother Educators | FGD Project Reports | Questionnair es for mothers, TTMs, gCHVs, CHC/CDC, Chiefs, CGVs | 12 communities in 3 Clans representing limited access to health services | Some communities could not be selected due to poor roads due to the rainy season |
| Did the project's proposed innovations decrease barriers to accessing health services? | FGDs Barrier Analysis Project Reports | Barrier Analysis and other formative research | Mothers, men, gCHVs, TTM and CGV FGDs in 12 communities in | Multiple barriers were identified at baseline and early years of project. Difficult to determine precisely those that yielded the results, but feedback at |

| | | | KII and FGD | 3 Clans | community and service delivery |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| | | | reports | | levels were consistent. |
| • | What effect did the unique combination of the Care Groups Model with the Census-Based, Impact- Oriented (CBIO) methodology have on equity of health service provision in the catchment area? | FGDs Project Documents KII | Field Visit reports, KII reports DIP Review | Field Visits to 12 communities Document review of HMIS data | According to latest work by the Care Group Forward WG, Nehnwaa is not a "pure" CG model, but considered a "Cascade" group. Interconnected project methods yielded the results and attribution to unique |
| | | | | | possible. |
| • | What impact did the introduction of an obstetric emergency response system using cells phones have on increasing access to emergency health care? How did the emergency response system contribute to a reduction in maternal mortality in the catchment area? | Project Reports FGDs and KII Staff Interviews | Project Data Staff Reports Field Visit Reports | 12 communities plus | Verbal autopsy reports as a component of CBIO was not successful. Lesson learned was need for skilled oversight and management of this component throughout the project. FGD and KII findings a perception of reduced maternal mortality, but could not be quantified. Perceptions of decreased MM triangulated with significant increases in CPR and skilled delivery. Communities said system put in place by project made it possible. In addition, skilled delivery was available in all HF, only GUMH was directly connected to Nehnwaa project. |
| • | How did peer education and service provision for diarrheal disease provided by Nehnwaa (i.e. zinc and ORS use, handwashing, well and latrine building, etc.) decrease barriers to seeking health services? | KPC FGDs KII Staff Interviews Document Review | KPC Survey FGDs Project MIS | 300 mothers in KPC Community Registers | Results from behavior change alone likely due to multiple inter-related factors. Full impact can be best appreciated when comparison is possible when the 2013 DHS results become available. |
| • | How were results achieved? What role did complementary projects play in enabling high coverage? | Project Strategy Review Project | DIP Review Midterm Evaluation Report | Evaluation team data analysis and interpretation | Findings and interviews agree that project methodology at community level, linked with increased capacity at HF |

| | | Document | Staff | | (primarily GUMH) increased |
|------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | Review | Interviews | | demand, uptake of health |
| | | Staff | Annual | | preventive behaviors and health |
| | | Interviews | Reports | | service utilization. |
| | | Workplans | | | |
| | | Document | Project DIP | n/a | Project HQ management |
| • | Describe the extent to which | Review | Annual | | changed during project. |
| | as planned, any changes to the | Staff | Report | | Backstop for most of the |
| | planned implementation and | Interviews | KII | | project left 3 months before FE |
| | why those changes were made. | | Flex Fund | | and not available for interview. |
| | | | Report | | M&E Staff left and explanation |
| | | | EPI-FP Report | | for changes in CBIO |
| | | | Midterm | | methodology, esp. lack of verbal |
| | | | Evaluation | | autopsy reports was not |
| | | | Report | | available. |
| | | | Formative | | |
| | | | Research | | |
| | | | Reports | | |
| | | | Staff | | |
| | | | Interviews | | |
| 3. | How did the project further the | goals of the MO | HSW in its rebuil | ding of the Liberian | health system? Particularly: |
| | What impact did the publicat's | MOHSW | MOHSW | n/a | Nimba County Health Team |
| • | innovations and key outcomes | policy review | policies | | (CHT) did not attend debrief in |
| | have on policy changes within | KII | CHT KII | | spite of invitation to participate. |
| | the Liberian health system? | Staff | USAID and | | KII indicate capacity/motivation |
| | | Interviews | MOHSW | | for partnership with NGOs for |
| | | | reports | | policy and community health |
| | | | | | implementation still needs |
| | | | | | further development. Policy |
| | | | | | change was not a major focus of |
| | | | | | the project. |
| • | What impact did the training of | Document | Project DIP | 120 | Role of Nehnwaa was to |
| • | Trained Traditional Midwives | Review | Annual | Communities | increase access to services |
| | (TTMs), promotion of home- | FGD | Reports | | provided by the RBHS (now |
| | based life-saving skills, and | KII | Workplans | | EBHS) implemented by |
| | ANC/PPC service provision | | FGD and KII | | MOHSW. Implementation |
| | have on rebuilding the Liberian | | from | | limited to community health |
| | neaith system: | | fieldwork | | services. TTMs are now |
| | | | | | supporting MOHSW policies. |
| 4 V | Vhat were the key strategies and | Document | DIP | n/a | Management assessment could |
| fact | ors, including management | Review | Annual | | not include HQ staff and GUMH |

| issues, that contributed to what worked or did not work? | KII Staff Interviews | Report Project Reports | | staff that had left the project. Curamericas Country Director was out of country and did not participate in FE debrief. |
|--|---|---|-----|--|
| • What were the contextual factors such as socioeconomic factors, gender, demographic factors, environmental characteristics, baseline health conditions, health services characteristics, etc. that affected implementation and outcomes? | Formative Research Reports FGDs KII | Barrier Analysis Flex Fund FP Report Field Visit FGD findings KII 2007 DHS 2010 and 2010 MIS | N/A | Only available DHS data was from 2007—before the project started. 2013 DHS results had not yet been released. |

ANNEX X. DATA COLLECTION INSTRUMENTS

Evaluation Qualitative Tools Questionnaires for Care Group Volunteers

Clan

Date

Community

Interviewers

Introductions

How long have you been working as a Care Group Volunteer (CHV) in this community? How many VHVs are working in this community?

Has there been any change in the health and nutrition of mothers and babies less than 2 years of age since the Nehnwaa started here? If yes, what changes have you seen? (List what they say?)

How many CHV's are there in this community?

What are your responsibilities as a CHV?

Do you make home visits? How often do you go?

How many households does each CHV visit?

What do you do when you visit the household?

Do you have anything to help you to provide health education?

Do you collect any information from the household?

If yes, what do you do with the information (who do you give it to?)

What encourages you to be a volunteer?

Will you continue to work as a volunteer after the Nehnwaa project ends? If yes, why?

Pregnant Women Qualitative Tool

| — · | | | |
|------------|--|--|--|
| Clan | | | |

Date

Community

Interviewers

Hello, we are members of the evaluation team for the Nehnwaa Child Survival Project. We are here to ask baby mothers a few questions to help to know the impact of the Nehnwaa Project since it started 5 years ago and to plan for the future.

Does every woman here have a child 0 -23 months of age? (If someone does not, they should leave the group)

Please feel free to answer us. If you would not like to participate, please feel free to leave the discussion. You do not have to answer any questions if you do not want to answer. Your answers will be kept confidential. Do you want to take part? (ask for a show of hands if they agree. If anyone does not raise their hand, ask if they want to participate. If no, then they should leave the group.

Why do you think many pregnant women are going for more ANC visits than when the Nehnwaa project started (in 2008)?

Why do you think most women think it is important to go for ANC visits?

Why do most women think most women are taking FeSO4 (iron) tables? Why do you think they think it is important?

Why do you think most women think it is important for TT to be given to a pregnant woman?

Why do you think it is important for pregnant women to know at least some danger signs in pregnancy? Why do you think more women know these danger signs now than when the Nehnwaa project began?

Why do you think many more women are going to the health facility for skilled delivery? Why do you think most women think that this is important? How do you feel about delivering your baby at a health facility?

Why do you think that many more women are going for more ANC visits now than when the Nehnwaa project began?

What do you think are the reasons that the TTM should carry you to the clinic/hospital for delivery? Why do you think they should visit you within 2 days to check you after delivery? Why do you think more big belly are preparing before delivery? What should they do? Have you started to prepare for your delivery? If yes, what have you started?

Why do you think it is important for you and your baby to be checked within a few hours of delivery?

Do you think more women know the importance of knowing the danger signs in their new baby? If yes, how do they know this?

Has anybody come to your house to talk to you about your health and the health of your baby? If yes, who visited you? What did they talk to you about?

Do you get information about your pregnancy and your baby's health other than from Nehnwaa? If yes, how and where did you get it?

Is there anything else you would like to tell us about the work Nehnwaa has done in this community regarding the health of mothers and children?

Thank you!

Questionnaire for CHC/CDC members

Clan Community

Team

Interviewers

Date

Introduction

Hello. I am ______ and I am a member of the Nehnwaa Project evaluation team. We are her today to ask you a few questions about your knowledge about the project and to learn what you know about the impact of project activities have had on the health of mothers and children in your community.

How long have you been on the CHC/CDC of this community?

Have you seen any change in the health and nutrition of mothers and children in this village since the Nehnwaa child survival project that started in 2008? If yes, can you list what they are?

What do you know about the activities of the Nehnwaa Child Survival project? If yes, can you tell me/us what they are?

Do you know about the gCHV's and/or Care Group volunteers in your community? Can you tell us what they do?

Will your community be able to encourage the gCHV and Care Group Volunteers to continue their work after the project is over in 2014? If yes, how? Does your community have any plans to support them to do their work now that the project is over?

Is there anything else you would like to tell us about the work of the Nehnwaa child survival project here in your community?

Questionnaire for Mothers of Children less than 2 years of Age

Clan

Date

Community

Interviewers

Hello, we are members of the evaluation team for the Nehnwaa Child Survival Project. We are here to ask baby mothers a few questions to help to know the impact of the Nehnwaa Project since it started 5 years ago and to plan for the future.

Does every woman here have a child 0 -23 months of age? (If someone does not, they should leave the group)

Please feel free to answer us. If you would not like to participate, please feel free to leave the discussion. You do not have to answer any questions if you do not want to answer. Your answers will be kept confidential. Do you want to take part? (ask for a show of hands if they agree. If anyone does not raise their hand, ask if they want to participate. If no, then they should leave the group.

- 1. Since the beginning of the Nehnwaa project (in 2008) have you seen any changes in the health of mothers and children under 5 years of age? If yes, what were they?
- 2. Why do most mothers of this community carried their children for vaccination? How was this possible?
- Why do you think most mothers of children 0 -23 months) of this community carried their children to be treated for Diarrhea, Malaria and ARI?
 Where do they usually go first?
 How do you see and know that your child (0-23 months) is in danger?

Where do you usually carry your children for treatment when they are in such a condition?

Why do you go there for treatment?

4. Why is it that most mothers are carrying on good hygiene practices in this community, such as feces disposal, hand washing and water storage?

Why do you think that some children under 2 years are continue to get diarrhea, even though most women are practicing improved hygiene and sanitation and improved water sources?

- 5. Why do you think that most WRA/Mothers are now spacing their children using with modern contraceptives?
- 6. Why do you think that most women begin breastfeeding their baby within one hour after delivery?

Why do you think that many mothers who beginning exclusively breastfeeding their babies do not continue EBF until the child is 6 months old? When mothers stop EBF, why do you think they stop? At what age does this usually happen?

Why do you think that many more mothers are feeding their children with better feeding practices (after age 6 months) than when the Nehnwaa project started (in 2008)? What changes in the way children 6 – 23 months of age are fed have you observed?

7. Do people come to visit you in your house to talk about health of mothers and children? If yes, who comes to visit you? How often do they come? What are the topics that they discuss with you?
Questionnaire for Trained Traditional Midwives (TTM)

Clan

Date

Community

Interviewers

Have you noticed any changes with regard to the health of mothers and small children since the Nehnwaa Project began working here in 2008? If yes, would you say what they are?

How long have you been a TTM?

What kind of training have you received? (From Nehnwaa, from other NGOs or government programs)

What services do you perform as a TTM?

About how many pregnancies to you assist in one year?

Do you collect any information in your work? If yes, what kind of information? Who do you give it to?

What encourages you to do your work?

Will you continue to do this work after the Nehnwaa project ends? If yes, why will you do this?

Is there anything else you would like to tell us about the Nehnwaa project or about the health of mothers and children in your community? Thank you!

Questionnaire for Village Chiefs

| Clan | Community |
|------|--------------|
| Team | Interviewers |
| Date | |

Introduction

Hello. I am ______ and I am a member of the Nehnwaa Project evaluation team. We are her today to ask you a few questions about your knowledge about the project and to learn what you know about the impact of project activities have had on the health of mothers and children in your community.

How long have you been the Chief of this community?

Have you seen any change in the health and nutrition of mothers and children in this village since the Nehnwaa child survival project that started in 2008? If yes, can you list what they are?

What do you know about the activities of the Nehnwaa Child Survival project? If yes, can you tell me/us what they are?

Do you know about the gCHV's and/or Care Group volunteers in your community? Can you tell us what they do?

Will your community be able to encourage the gCHV and Care Group Volunteers to continue their work after the project is over in 2014? If yes, how?

Is there anything else you would like to tell us about the work of the child survival project here in your community?

Questionnaires for gCHV

Date

Clan Community Interviewers

Introductions

How long have you been working as a gCHV in this community? How many gCHVs are working in this community?

Has there been any change in the health and nutrition of mothers and babies less than 2 years of age since the Nehnwaa started here? If yes, what changes have you seen? (List what they say)

How many gCHV's are there in this community? Do they all work with Nehnwaa or are there others working with other NGOs.

What are your responsibilities as a gCHV?

How many hours in one month do you spend working as a gCHV?

Do you make home visits? How often do you go?

How many households does each gCHV visit?

What do you do when you visit the household?

Do you have anything to help you to provide health education?

Do you provide any services other than health education? If yes, what do you do?

Do you collect any information from the household?

If yes, what do you do with the information who do you give it to? How often? How much time do you spend providing this information (such as filling out forms?)

Do you share any of this information with the community or CHC/CDC? If yes, how do you do it?

Do you have a register book? What encourages you to be a volunteer? Will you continue to do your work after the Nehnwaa project ends? If yes, why?

Where do you think people in this community will go for health services after the project is over?

Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

Thank you!

XI. Sources of Information

Core Group, Save the Children, MCHIP, 2nd edition, CCM Essentials: Guide for Program Managers, Washington, DC 2012

Curamericas Global, CCM of Childhood Illness in Nimba County, proposal to Ronald McDonald Foundation, August 2011.

Curamericas Global, Community Based Family Planning Project, Census Based Impact Oriented Child Survival in Nimba County, Liberia. Final Report, September 2012.

Curamericas Global, Family Planning and Expanded Program on Immunizations (EPI) in Nimba County Liberia Report, April 2013

Curamericas Global, Nehnwaa Child Survival Project (NCSP) Detailed Implementation Plan, 2009

Curamericas Global, NCSP Annual Reports October 2010, October 2012.

Curamericas Global, NCSP GUMH End of Project Organizational Assessment, 2013.

Curamericas Global, NCSP Midterm Evaluation Report, October 2011

Curamericas Global, NCSP Transport Scheme Study Report, Nimba County Liberia, June 2012

Food for the Hungry, Care Group Training Manual for Program Design and Implementation, 2012.

Liberia Demographic and Health Survey (LDHS) 2007

Liberia Demographic and Health Survey (LDHS) 2013, Preliminary Findings December 2013

President's Malaria Initiative Malaria Indicator Surveys (MIS), 2009 and 2011.

President's Malaria Initiative (PMI) Malaria Operational Reports (MOP)

President's Malaria Initiative (PMI), Roll Back Malaria (RBM) and MCHIP: Malaria in Pregnancy: A Lifesaving Strategy

Sharan, M. et al, Family Planning Trends in Sub-Saharan Africa: Progress, Prospects and Lessons Learned, World Bank 2010.

Sidibe, B, et al. Study of a Sustainable Community Based Health Program Methodology: Census Based Impact Oriented, Curamericas Global, 2011

University of Arizona, Rural Health Office and College of Public Health, Community Health Worker Evaluation Kit (no date given)

United States Government, Liberia Global Health Initiative (GHI) Strategy 2011

USAID, Child Survival and Health Grants Program (CSHGP) Final Evaluation Guidelines, 2013

World Health Organization, Reproductive Health and Research, Department of Maternal, Newborn, Child and Adolescent Health, WHO Policy Brief for the Implementation of Intermittent Presumptive Treatment of Malaria in Pregnancy using Sulfadoxine-Pyrimethamine (IPTp-SP), 11 April 2013.

World Health Organization, ExpandNet, Nine Steps for developing a a Scale Up Strategy, 2010.

ANNEX XII. DISCLOSURE OF ANY CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

| Name | Jean Meyer Capps |
|--|---|
| Title | External Evaluation Consultant |
| Organization | Jean Capps Associates Consulting |
| Evaluation Position | Team Leader |
| | |
| Evaluation Award Number (Contrac or other instrument) | tn/a |
| USAID Project(s) Evaluated (Includ | USAID-M-OAA-GH-08-252. Project Cooperative |
| project name(s), implementer name(s) and | Agreement No: GHN-A-00-08-00011-00, FY 2008 Child |
| awara number(3), ir applicable) | Survival and Health Grants Program in Nimba County, |
| I have real or potential | No |
| conflicts of interest to disclose. | |
| If yes answered above, I | |
| disclose the following facts: | |
| Real or potential conflicts of interest | |
| following: | |
| 1 Class family member who is an | |
| employee of the USAID | |
| operating unit managing the | |
| project(s) being evaluated or the implementing organization(s) | |
| whose project(s) are being | |
| evaluated | |
| 2. Financial interest that is direct, or is significant though indirect | |
| in the implementing | |
| organization(s) whose projects | |
| outcome of the evaluation | |
| 3. Current or previous direct or | |
| significant though indirect | |
| experience with the project(s) being evaluated, including | |
| involvement in the project design | |
| or previous iterations of the | |

- 4. Current or previous work experience or seeking employment with the USAID operating unit managing the evaluation or the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated
- 5. Current or previous work experience with an organization that may be seen as an industry competitor with the implementing organization(s) whose project(s) are being evaluated
- 6. Preconceived ideas toward individuals, groups, organizations, or objectives of the particular projects and organizations being evaluated that could bias the evaluation

I certify (1) that I have completed this disclosure form fully and to the best of my ability and (2) that I will update this disclosure form promptly if relevant circumstances change. If I gain access to proprietary information of other companies, then I agree to protect their information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary and refrain from using the information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

| Signature | Jean Capps |
|-----------|-------------------|
| Date | December 18, 2013 |

ANNEX XIII. STATEMENT OF DIFFERENCES

Overall, Curamericas Global supports the findings and recommendations included in this final evaluation report. Despite changes to personnel months before the evaluation began, Curamericas made every attempt to answer questions of project history thoroughly and referred to external individuals when asked. There are only minor key points that Curamericas wishes to clarify at this time:

1. The evaluation suggested that seeking support from local United States government authorities and agencies in Liberia (i.e. the Embassy) would have benefited Curamericas Global during project operation. As an organization, Curamericas is relatively new to operations in Africa, particularly those occurring outside of the in-country partner, Ganta United Methodist Hospital (GUMH). Despite this, however, the Nehnwaa Child Survival Project allowed for Curamericas to have a large national presence in Liberia, which led to implementation of five additional successful projects, valued at over \$500,000. During the initial stages of Nehnwaa, the USAID Mission was very helpful in providing feedback and advice; during the project year two of the project, staff turnover occurred and subsequently repeated attempts for support and guidance in response to challenges throughout the middle and near the end of the project went without response. For example, when attempting to address the initial challenges related to opening a country office in Liberia, many attempts were made to seek support and guidance from the USAID Mission and were ignored or denied.

2. The evaluation also suggests that the project design and management did not promote sustainability. From the onset of the project, and throughout each project year, numerous attempts were made to engage implementing partner GUMH to design and implement a more robust and thorough exit strategy. As explained in the originally approved Detailed Implementation Plan, close coordination with the Liberian Annual Conference (LAC) of the United Methodist Church, could have provided more oversight for the implementing partner, particularly in planning for an exit strategy or scaled-down plan. However, despite many attempts to collaborate with GUMH and the LAC, leadership challenges within and between the LAC and GUMH prevented an exit strategy from developing. Overall, the LAC and GUMH were completely disengaged during attempts for sustainability planning.

3. Curamericas believes that the analysis of the management of the award grantee and subpartners was completed taking into account timelines that do not portray the management of the project in full. The analysis of Curamericas management is extremely limited to the final months of the project. While personnel changes at Curamericas within the last quarter of the project prevented discussion of the entirety of the project, as such turnover limited institutional memory, the entire length of the project should have been taken into account in the analysis. In an effort to mitigate the issue of lacking institutional memory, one of the previous project backstops, the only one asked for comment, fully cooperated with requests to provide information and support to the evaluation. This limited timeline for analysis of Curamericas management is coupled with details of GUMH operations and implementation, which is discussed over the entire five-year span thus providing a misrepresentative comparison.

ANNEX XIV. EVALUATION TEAM MEMBERS, ROLES, AND THEIR TITLES

| Team Member | Organization | Position | Comments | | |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Team One | Team One | | | | |
| Nancy Warren | Curamericas Global | HQ Backstop | Team Leader | | |
| Dorothy Payetee | Nehnwaa | CSS Supervisor | Team Member | | |
| Marcus Sackie | Nehnwaa | EPI Officer | Team Member | | |
| Yei Dahn | Nehnwaa | MNH Officer | Team Member | | |
| James Nhaway | Nehnwaa | CSS Officer | Team Member | | |
| Ephram Yangean | Care Foundation Clinic (via Africare) | Clinic Staff | External participant | | |
| Team Two | | | | | |
| David Vulu | GUMH | Assistant Administrator | Team Leader for September 2 nd | | |
| Dennis Weh | GUMH | M&E Officer | Team Leader for September 3 rd and 4 th | | |
| Prince Gblee | Nehnwaa | WatSan Officer | Team Member | | |
| Lorena Guapaye | Nehnwaa | Acting IMCI Supervisor | Team Member | | |
| Rachel Gbangan | Nehnwaa | HIV Officer | Team Member | | |
| David Kpanquoi | Nehnwaa | CSS Officer | Team Member | | |
| Kou Zelarbah | GUMH | Hospital Administration | External participant | | |
| Team Three | | | | | |
| Allen Zomonway | Nehnwaa | Project Manager | Team Leader | | |
| Brenda Freeman | Nehnwaa | CSS Officer | Team Member | | |
| Emmanuel Nyah | Nehnwaa | Acting HIV Supervisor | Team Member | | |
| Oliver Saylor | Nehnwaa | EPI Officer | Team Member | | |
| Olive Teah | Nehnwaa | HIV Officer | Team Member | | |
| Yassah Tokpa | GCC Clinic | Clinic Staff | External participant | | |
| Team Four | Team Four | | | | |
| Kozay Kpainlay | Nehnwaa | EPI Supervisor | Team Leader | | |
| Oretha Dolo | Nehnwaa | IMCI Officer | Team Member | | |
| Gary Dolosie | Nehnwaa | CSS Officer | Participated September 2 nd and 3 rd | | |
| Hannah Nyumah | Nehnwaa | MNH Supervisor | Team Member | | |
| Alphonso Nuah | Nehnwaa | IMCI Officer | Team Member | | |
| Joseph Czegar | EQUIP | Health Logistician | External participant | | |
| Jean Capps | Consultant | Final Evaluator | External | | |

ANNEX XVII. STAKEHOLDER DEBRIEF POWERPOINT PRESENTATION

9/10/13









Project Strategies Increase Demand Multi-media and Multi-messenger Behavior Change Communication targeting both genders; this required starting with increasing awareness and providing capacity building Strengthening community structures (gCHVs, TTMs, CDC/CHC). Most already existed, but needed new skills Extending reach through volunteers (Care Groups, Water Committees, etc) Establishing FP services through GUMH and CB services Radio messages





Dissemination of findings

- Stakeholder's Meetings in Ganta and Monrovia
- · Report (to be written) and submitted to USAID
- USAID includes project findings and reports in CSHGP database and website
- Curamericas will share within their communication channels and within their organization
- Potential use in requests for and design of future programs (Curamericas and GUMH and other national partners)



· Confirmed findings with follow-up community FGDs







Maternal Care Results

- ANC and PNC results are combined facility (not Nehnwaa) and outreach by project. Skilled delivery was totally HF and demonstrates services were available, acceptable and affordable.
- Lesson learned: When skilled delivery takes place, multiple coverage indicators increase, similarly when all ANC services are available coverage in multiple indicators increases (IPT, iron tablets, TT, HIV testing). CB programming increases demand and improves access through BCC even when not providing direct services.



























Additional Findings

- · Target beneficiary population reached
- · All villages have trained TTM, gCHVs, and Care Groups as well as CDC/CHC
- Community volunteers trained by other NGOs are included in activities where possible
- Missed opportunities to coordinate some activities (e.g. ITN distribution) with Nehnwaa
- As of FE, many HF still "supported" by INGOs (e.g. Africare and IRC) but how long this support will continue or the implications is not clear
- CHT support of commodities to GUMH has made many direct services possible. GUMH remains a close CHT implementing partner and could continue to contribute to achieving national targets (but not without additional support)







Sustaining FP achievements

- Coverage of modern methods increased to over 60% during and was sustained for over 1 year after additional funding ended.
- Project integrated FP with EPI in community for last year of program plus maintained FP clinic at GUMH
- · Demand remains high among men and women
- GUMH lacks funds to continue FP services at current (and growing level of demand)
- In FE FGDs, currently pregnant women expressed intention to seek FP services, including permanent methods

Community financing for health care

- Life Saving Clubs acceptable and community says they will sustain them. Includes governance and accountability
- Emergency transport and birth plans have empowered communities to prepare for safe delivery and cope with emergencies in mothers and children
- Behavior Change and prevention (including increased hygiene, ITN use and FP uptake) have decreased HH health costs and increased HH income available for other things (e.g. education, food, clothing)

Sustainability

- BCC and CM done by project will almost certainly result in retained improvements in behaviors
- Continued high coverage in areas linked to health services will require reinforcing linkages with existing health services
- Life Savings Clubs provide means for addressing health needs at local level
- Awareness of health prevention and actions will probably not decrease

Lessons Learned

- Effectiveness of CB Strategy confirmed. Also highly acceptable in entire community
- Involve men from the beginning
- Have a specific exit strategy (with timetable) from the beginning
- Review resource needs and reality frequently during the project
- Mobile teams are effective, but labor and resource intensive; donor resources are insufficient for universal coverage Costeffective strategies are needed for scale-up

Lessons Learned

- More "urban-like" communities (like Ganta) have special challenges for coverage due to mother's employment, access to health facilities, etc. EBF, for example is harder to increase there than in rural areas.
- Closer collaboration between GOL and NGO programs is needed; all NGOs and NGO programs are not alike. Local partners in place for the long run lack the same means that short-term emergency NGOs have. But they have a longer term perspective for sustainable improvements.



reinforcement.



Recommendations

- GUMH to communicate project's end to communities that are not already aware. Follow up with health facilities and CHT with additional one on one debriefs about relevant components of the project, especially how results were achieved.
- GUMH and Curamericas will debrief national stakeholders and offer partnership for additional programs
- Scaling up in Nimba county requires close coordination of all partners. Clan chiefs and other local officials may be able to encourage this coordination.
- Project structure and CM can be basis for CD beyond health. This
 will require sharing information with other development programs
 through non-health channels.





ANNEX XVIII. PROJECT DATA FORM

Child Survival and Health Grants Program Project Summary

Sept-30-2013

Curamericas (Liberia)

General Project Information

| Cooperative Agreement Number: | GHN-A-00-08-00011-00 |
|--|--------------------------------|
| CURAMERICAS Headquarters Technical Backstop: | Nancy Warren |
| CURAMERICAS Headquarters Technical Backstop Backup: | |
| Field Program Manager: | Allen Zomonway |
| Midterm Evaluator: | Otieno George |
| Final Evaluator: | Jean Capps |
| Headquarter Financial Contact: | |
| Project Dates: | 10/1/2008 - 9/30/2013 (FY2008) |
| Project Type: | New Partner |
| USAID Mission Contact: | Randolph Augustin |
| Project Web Site: | |

Field Program Manager

| Name: | Allen Zomonway |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Address: | |
| | Liberia |
| Phone: | |
| Fax: | |
| E-mail: | allenphc@yahoo.com |
| Skype Name: | |
| Alternate Field Contact | |
| Nomo | James Ballah (Interim Country Dir |

| Name: | James Ballah (Interim Country Director) |
|----------|---|
| Address: | 21st Street and Tubman Blvd |
| | Sinkor |
| | Monrovia Liberia |
| Phone: | 0880438952 |
| Fax: | |

E-mail: Skype Name: jbballah@gmail.com

Grant Funding Information

USAID Funding: \$1,249,610 **PVO Match:** \$515,743

General Project Description

Curamericas, a 2008 New Partner category grantee, is implementing the *Nehnwaa Child Survival Project* (NCSP) in northwest Nimba County in north-central Liberia. The project goal is to reduce neonatal, infant, child, and maternal mortality by addressing their principle causes with an intervention package targeting maternal and newborn health, malaria, pneumonia, diarrheal disease, and HIV.

The delivery strategy features: (1) community empowerment and health education using the Census-Based Impact-Oriented (CBIO) methodology; (2) training and deployment of mobile primary health care teams, community health workers, trained traditional midwives, and care group volunteers; (3) a communication network and obstetric emergency response system; (4) high-saturation behavior change communication (BCC); and (5) close collaboration and communication with the Nimba County Health Team to ensure project integration with the Liberia's National Health Plan.

Project Location

| Latitude: 6.84 | Longitude: -8.66 | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Project Location Types: | (None Selected) | |
| Levels of Intervention: | (None Selected) | |
| Province(s): | North Central Region | |
| District(s): | Nimba County | |
| Sub-District(s): | | |

Operations Research Information

There is no Operations Research (OR) component for this Project.

Partners

Ganta United Methodist Hospital (Subgrantee)

\$843,640

Strategies

| Social and Behavioral Change | Community Mobilization | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Strategies: | Group interventions | |
| | Interpersonal Communication | |
| | Social Marketing | |

| | Mass media and small media |
|---|---|
| Health Services Access Strategies: | Emergency Transport Planning/Financing Addressing social barriers (i.e. gender, socio-cultural, etc) Implementation in a geographic area that the government has identified as poor and underserved |
| Strategies for Enabling Environment: | Building capacity of communities/CBOs to advocate to leaders for health |
| Tools/Methodologies: | BEHAVE Framework LQAS Participatory Rapid/Rural Appraisal |

Capacity Building

Local Partners:

Local Non-Government Organization (NGO) Health Facility Staff Other CBOs TBAs Faith-Based Organizations (FBOs)

Interventions & Components

| Childhood Injury | IMCI Integration | CHW Training HF Training |
|---|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Control of Diarrheal Diseases (15%) - Water/Sanitation - Hand Washing - ORS/Home Fluids - Feeding/Breastfeeding - Care Seeking - Case Management/Counseling - POU Treatment of water - Zinc | IMCI Integration | CHW Training HF Training |
| HIV/AIDS (15%) - Behavior Change Strategy - Access/Use of Condoms - STI Treatment with Antenatal Visit - ABC - PMTCT - Nutrition - ARVs - HIV Testing | | CHW Training HF Training |
| Immunizations (10%) - Polio - Classic 6 Vaccines - Vitamin A - Surveillance - Mobilization - Community Registers | IMCI Integration | CHW Training HF Training |
| Infant & Young Child Feeding | IMCI Integration | CHW Training HF Training |

| Malaria (20%) - Access to providers and drugs - ITN (Bednets) - Care Seeking, Recog., Compliance - IPT - ACT - Environmental Control | IMCI Integration | CHW Training HF Training |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Maternal & Newborn Care (30%) - Emergency Obstetric Care - Neonatal Tetanus - Recognition of Danger signs - Newborn Care - Post partum Care - Child Spacing - Integation. with Iron & Folic Acid - Normal Delivery Care - Birth Plans - STI Treat. with Antenat. Visit - Home Based LSS - Control of post-partum bleeding - PMTCT of HIV - Emergency Transport | IMCI Integration | CHW Training HF Training |
| Pneumonia Case Management (10%) - Access to Providers Antibiotics - Recognition of Pneumonia Danger Signs - Zinc - Community Case Management with Antibiotics (Implementation) | IMCI Integration | CHW Training HF Training |
| Tuberculosis | IMCI Integration | CHW Training HF Training |
| Vitamin A and Micronutrients | IMCI Integration | CHW Training HF Training |

Operational Plan Indicators

| Number of People Trained in Maternal/Newborn Health | | | | |
|---|------|--------|--------|--|
| Gender | Year | Target | Actual | |
| Female | 2010 | 230 | | |
| Female | 2010 | | 778 | |
| Male | 2010 | | 89 | |
| Male | 2010 | 15 | | |
| Female | 2011 | 380 | | |
| Female | 2011 | | 269 | |
| Male | 2011 | | 72 | |
| Male | 2011 | 40 | | |
| Female | 2012 | 380 | | |
| Female | 2012 | | 775 | |

| Male | 2012 | | 30 | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|--------|--|--|
| Male | 2012 | 40 | | | |
| Female | 2013 | 775 | | | |
| Female | 2013 | | 169 | | |
| Male | 2013 | | 13 | | |
| Male | 2013 | 30 | | | |
| Number of People T | rained in Child | Health & Nutrition | | | |
| Gender | Year | Target | Actual | | |
| Female | 2010 | 220 | | | |
| Female | 2010 | | 778 | | |
| Male | 2010 | | 89 | | |
| Male | 2010 | 21 | | | |
| Female | 2011 | 380 | | | |
| Female | 2011 | | 278 | | |
| Male | 2011 | | 83 | | |
| Male | 2011 | 40 | | | |
| Female | 2012 | 380 | | | |
| Female | 2012 | | 813 | | |
| Male | 2012 | | 83 | | |
| Male | 2012 | 40 | | | |
| Female | 2013 | 775 | | | |
| Female | 2013 | | 169 | | |
| Male | 2013 | | 13 | | |
| Male | 2013 | 30 | | | |
| Number of People Trained in Malaria Treatment or Prevention | | | | | |
| Gender | Year | Target | Actual | | |
| Female | 2010 | | 778 | | |
| Female | 2010 | 215 | | | |
| Male | 2010 | | 89 | | |
| Male | 2010 | 18 | | | |
| Female | 2011 | | 269 | | |
| Female | 2011 | 380 | | | |
| Male | 2011 | | 72 | | |
| Male | 2011 | 40 | | | |

| Female | 2012 | | 775 |
|--------|------|-----|-----|
| Female | 2012 | 380 | |
| Male | 2012 | | 30 |
| Male | 2012 | 40 | |
| Female | 2013 | | 169 |
| Female | 2013 | 775 | |
| Male | 2013 | | 13 |
| Male | 2013 | 30 | |

Locations & Sub-Areas

Total Population:

137,595

Target Beneficiaries

| | Liberia - Curamericas - FY2008 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Children 0-59 months | 28,124 |
| Women 15-49 years | 39,472 |
| Beneficiaries Total | 67,596 |

Rapid Catch Indicators: DIP Submission

| Sample Type: 30 Cluste | | | | |
|---|-----------|-------------|------------|------------------------|
| Indicator | Numerator | Denominator | Percentage | Confidence Interval |
| Percentage of mothers with children age 0-23 months who received at least two Tetanus toxoid vaccinations before the birth of their youngest child | 172 | 300 | 57.3% | 7.9 |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months whose births were attended by skilled personnel | 68 | 300 | 22.7% | 6.7 |
| Percentage of children age 0-5 months who were exclusively breastfed during the last 24 hours | 41 | 104 | 39.4% | 13.3 |
| Percentage of children age 6-23 months who received a dose of Vitamin A in the last 6 months: card verified or | 76 | 196 | 38.8% | 9.6 |
| mother's recall | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|-------|------|
| Percentage of children age 12-23 months who received a measles vaccination | 48 | 106 | 45.3% | 13.4 |
| Percentage of children age 12-23 months who received DTP1 according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey | 43 | 106 | 40.6% | 13.2 |
| Percentage of children age 12-23 months who received DTP3 according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey | 26 | 106 | 24.5% | 11.6 |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months with a febrile episode during the last two weeks who were treated with an effective anti-malarial drug within 24 hours after the fever began | 2 | 83 | 2.4% | 4.7 |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who received oral rehydration solution (ORS) and/or recommended home fluids | 34 | 71 | 47.9% | 16.4 |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months with chest-related cough and fast and/or difficult breathing in the last two weeks who were taken to an appropriate health provider | 24 | 56 | 42.9% | 18.3 |
| Percentage of households of children age 0-23 months that treat water effectively | 39 | 300 | 13.0% | 5.4 |
| Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who live in households with soap at the place for hand washing | 42 | 300 | 14.0% | 5.6 |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months who slept under an insecticide-treated bednet (in malaria risk areas, where bednet use is effective) the previous night | 138 | 300 | 46.0% | 8.0 |
| Percentage of children 0-23 months who are underweight (-2 SD for the median weight for age, according to the WHO/NCHS reference population) | 201 | 300 | 67.0% | 7.5 |
| Percentage of infants and young children age 6-23 months fed according to a minimum of appropriate feeding | 35 | 196 | 17.9% | 7.6 |

| practices | | | | |
|---|-----|------|-------|-----|
| Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who had four or more antenatal visits when they were pregnant with the youngest child | 300 | 1000 | 30.0% | 4.0 |
| Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who are using a modern contraceptive method | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0 |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months who received a post-natal visit from an appropriately trained health worker within two days after birth | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0 |

Rapid Catch Indicators: Mid-term

| Sample Type: 30 C | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-------------|------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Indicator | Numerator | Denominator | Percentage | Confidence Interval | | |
| Percentage of mothers with children age 0-23 months who received at least two Tetanus toxoid vaccinations before the birth of their youngest child | 289 | 301 | 96.0% | 3.1 | | |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months whose births were attended by skilled personnel | 80 | 301 | 26.6% | 7.1 | | |
| Percentage of children age 0-5 months who were exclusively breastfed during the last 24 hours | 60 | 111 | 54.1% | 13.1 | | |
| Percentage of children age 6-23 months who received a dose of Vitamin A in the last 6 months: card verified or mother's recall | 137 | 190 | 72.1% | 9.0 | | |
| Percentage of children age 12-23 months who received a measles vaccination | 81 | 107 | 75.7% | 11.5 | | |
| Percentage of children age 12-23 months who received DTP1 according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey | 49 | 107 | 45.8% | 13.4 | | |
| Percentage of children age 12-23 months who received DTP3 according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey | 45 | 107 | 42.1% | 13.2 | | |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months | 23 | 104 | 22.1% | 11.3 | | |

| with a febrile episode during the last two weeks who were treated with an effective anti-malarial drug within 24 hours after the fever began | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|-------|------|
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who received oral rehydration solution (ORS) and/or recommended home fluids | 35 | 73 | 47.9% | 16.2 |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months with chest-related cough and fast and/or difficult breathing in the last two weeks who were taken to an appropriate health provider | 39 | 59 | 66.1% | 17.1 |
| Percentage of households of children age 0-23 months that treat water effectively | 93 | 301 | 30.9% | 7.4 |
| Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who live in households with soap at the place for hand washing | 78 | 301 | 25.9% | 7.0 |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months who slept under an insecticide-treated bednet (in malaria risk areas, where bednet use is effective) the previous night | 237 | 301 | 78.7% | 6.5 |
| Percentage of children 0-23 months who are underweight (-2 SD for the median weight for age, according to the WHO/NCHS reference population) | 26 | 301 | 8.6% | 4.5 |
| Percentage of infants and young children age 6-23 months fed according to a minimum of appropriate feeding practices | 7 | 130 | 5.4% | 5.5 |
| Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who had four or more antenatal visits when they were pregnant with the youngest child | 147 | 301 | 48.8% | 8.0 |
| Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who are using a modern contraceptive method | 40 | 301 | 13.3% | 5.4 |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months who received a post-natal visit from an appropriately trained health worker within two days after birth | 224 | 301 | 74.4% | 7.0 |

Rapid Catch Indicators: Final Evaluation

| Sample Type: 30 | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-------------|------------|------------------------|--|
| Indicator | Numerator | Denominator | Percentage | Confidence Interval | |
| Percentage of mothers with children age 0-23 months who received at least two Tetanus toxoid vaccinations before the birth of their youngest child | 244 | 296 | 82.4% | 6.1 | |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months whose births were attended by skilled personnel | 245 | 297 | 82.5% | 6.1 | |
| Percentage of children age 0-5 months who were exclusively breastfed during the last 24 hours | 54 | 102 | 52.9% | 13.7 | |
| Percentage of children age 6-23 months who received a dose of Vitamin A in the last 6 months: card verified or mother's recall | 181 | 198 | 91.4% | 5.5 | |
| Percentage of children age 12-23 months who received a measles vaccination | 97 | 100 | 97.0% | 4.7 | |
| Percentage of children age 12-23 months who received DTP1 according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey | 102 | 102 | 100.0% | 0.0 | |
| Percentage of children age 12-23 months who received DTP3 according to the vaccination card or mother's recall by the time of the survey | 101 | 102 | 99.0% | 2.7 | |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months with a febrile episode during the last two weeks who were treated with an effective anti-malarial drug within 24 hours after the fever began | 111 | 129 | 86.0% | 8.5 | |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who received oral rehydration solution (ORS) and/or recommended home fluids | 67 | 81 | 82.7% | 11.6 | |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months with chest-related cough and fast and/or difficult breathing in the last two weeks who were taken to an appropriate health provider | 85 | 88 | 96.6% | 5.4 | |

| Percentage of households of children age 0-23 months that treat water effectively | 77 | 296 | 26.0% | 7.1 |
|--|-----|-----|-------|------|
| Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who live in households with soap at the place for hand washing | 187 | 296 | 63.2% | 7.8 |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months who slept under an insecticide-treated bednet (in malaria risk areas, where bednet use is effective) the previous night | 295 | 299 | 98.7% | 1.8 |
| Percentage of children 0-23 months who are underweight (-2 SD for the median weight for age, according to the WHO/NCHS reference population) | 65 | 278 | 23.4% | 7.0 |
| Percentage of infants and young children age 6-23 months fed according to a minimum of appropriate feeding practices | 106 | 171 | 62.0% | 10.3 |
| Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who had four or more antenatal visits when they were pregnant with the youngest child | 219 | 296 | 74.0% | 7.1 |
| Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who are using a modern contraceptive method | 181 | 295 | 61.4% | 7.9 |
| Percentage of children age 0-23 months who received a post-natal visit from an appropriately trained health worker within two days after birth | 262 | 264 | 99.2% | 1.5 |

Rapid Catch Indicator Comments

Current Contraceptive Use Among Monthers of Young Children- Description: Percentage of mothers of children age 0-23 months who are using a modern contraceptive method

Comment: After the supplemental funding for a community-based family planning project ended in July 2012, the contraception prevalence rate was 61%. At this point in time, family planning services were integrated into EPI service provision; without further additional resources, the CPR was maintained at 61% over the last year of the project.

Treatment of Fever in Malarious Zone- Description: Percentage of children age 0-23 months with a febrile episode during the last two weeks who were treated with an effective anti-malarial drug within 24 hours after the fever began

Comment: Upon receipt of supplemental funding in February 2012, 60 gCHVs (representing 60 communities in two of the four project clans) were trained in Community Case Management of Childhood Illnesses (diarrhea, ARI/pneumonia, and malaria), including diagnosis, treatment, and referral. This may

have influenced the improvement of this indicator, but not biased it, as the two clans in it which this training has occurred is a small percentage of the overall sampled area.

ORT Use- Description: Percentage of children age 0-23 months with diarrhea in the last two weeks who received oral rehydration solution (ORS) and/or recommended home fluids

Comment: Upon receipt of supplemental funding in February 2012, 60 gCHVs (representing 60 communities in two of the four project clans) were trained in Community Case Management of Childhood Illnesses (diarrhea, ARI/pneumonia, and malaria), including diagnosis, treatment, and referral. This may have influenced the improvement of this indicator, but not biased it, as the two clans in it which this training has occurred is a small percentage of the overall sampled area.

Appropriate Care-Seeking for Pneumonia: Percentage of children age 0-23 months with chest-related cough and fast and/or difficult breathing in the last two weeks who were taken to an appropriate health provider.

Comment: Upon receipt of supplemental funding in February 2012, 60 gCHVs (representing 60 communities in two of the four project clans) were trained in Community Case Management of Childhood Illnesses (diarrhea, ARI/pneumonia, and malaria), including diagnosis, treatment, and referral. This may have influenced the improvement of this indicator, but not biased it, as the two clans in it which this training has occurred is a small percentage of the overall sampled area.

ANNEX XIX. OPTIONAL ANNEXES

I. GUMH Organizational Capacity Assessment – Baseline and Final Results

| SUMMARY OF INDICATOR SCORES AND COMMENTS GUMH SELF-ASSESSMENT | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Indic. # | Sust. Frame. # | Sub- Component | Name of Indicator | Baseline Score 2009 | Indicator Score 2013 | Comments – Note priority areas needing attention. Also note if there was a lack of consensus among staff on the score. | |
| I | 4.1.1 | | Legal Recognition | 90 | 100 | Full legal status | |
| 2 | 4.1.2 | ince and ructure | Governing Committee or Board | 100 | 100 | Regular meetings (at least quarterly) with useful decisions made for the organization. All meetings have occurred in last year. | |
| 3 | 4.1.3 | Governa Legal St | Constitution / Bylaws | 70 | 100 | Written constitution always used and followed by all representatives of the community and organization | |
| 4 | 4.1.4 | | Mission and values | 70 | 100 | Have agreed-upon clear mission statement and values | |
| 5 | 4.2.1 | onal dir | Leaders' Accountability and Transparency | 90 | 100 | Administration committee meets quarterly – provides input and involved in decision-making | |
| 6 | 4.2.2 | rganizatic Leadersh | Consultation and participatory decision-making | 90 | 100 | A formal process for consultation and/or a formal delegation process is always followed | |
| 7 | 4.2.3 | 0 | Leadership Development | 70 | 100 | Periodic elections for leadership | |
| 8 | 4.3.1 | ces | Staff / volunteer organization | 90 | 100 | Everyone is aware of their formal written job description and their role in the organization. Everyone knows to whom they report and who reports to them | |
| 9 | 4.3.2 | esour | Staff performance evaluation | 70 | 100 | Staff/volunteers are evaluated at least annually. | |
| 10 | 4.3.3 | Human R | Staff and volunteer development | 30 | 100 | There are regular meetings (at least monthly), training and team-building activities to keep staff and volunteers motivated. | |
| 11 | 4.3.4 | | Office and equipment | 50 | 100 | The organization has sufficient office and equipment and an adequate plan for maintenance and replacement. | |
| 12 | 4.4.1 | ement ms & tices | Strategic planning | 70 | 100 | There is an up-to-date strategic plan with explicit mission, vision and tactical plan. | |
| 13 | 4.4.2 | Manag Syste Praci | Activity development and planning | 90 | 100 | Annual plans are always developed and agreed with community members, volunteers, staff, and | |

| 1 | | | | | 1 | board |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 14 | 4.4.3 | - | Project supervision | 90 | 85 | Supervision and supervisory report occur as planned almost all the time (>90%). |
| 15 | 4.5.1 | | Financial accounts | 80 | 100 | Balances and statements are prepared quarterly. At the end of the year, they are presented to external stakeholders for approval |
| 16 | 4.5.2 | t | Bank account | 100 | 100 | A record of all payments (cashbook) is kept and compared with all bank statements. There has been an audit in the last two years. |
| 17 | 4.5.3 | Manageme | Recordkeeping | 100 | 100 | All receipts/invoices and other supporting documents are filed for three years and are regularly reviewed by an authorized person |
| 18 | 4.5.4 | Financial | Budgets and cash flow planning | 30 | 100 | Every month budgets are compared to money already spent and planned cash flow, to make sure there will be enough cash to keep the organization running |
| | | | Financial reporting | 90 | 100 | Reports are always submitted on time and always meet all donor requirements. This has been audited within the last two years with no |
| 19 | 4.5.5 | | | | | major findings. |
| 19 Indic. # | 4.5.5 Sust. Frame. # | Sub- Component | Name of Indicator | Baseline Score | Indicator Score | major findings. Comments – Note priority areas needing attention. Also note if there was a lack of consensus among staff on the score |
| 19 Indic. # 20 | 4.5.5 Sust. Frame. # 4.6.1 | Sub- Component | Name of Indicator Beneficiary targeting | Baseline Score 70 | Indicator Score | major findings. Comments – Note priority areas needing attention. Also note if there was a lack of consensus among staff on the score Organization has systems for identifying vulnerable groups and always these while always also engaging them to assist in designing work according to their needs |
| 19 Indic. # 20 21 | 4.5.5 Sust. Frame. # 4.6.1 | Sub- Component | Name of Indicator Beneficiary targeting Technical area knowledge and skills | Baseline Score 70 70 | Indicator Score | major findings. Comments – Note priority areas needing attention. Also note if there was a lack of consensus among staff on the score Organization has systems for identifying vulnerable groups and always these while always also engaging them to assist in designing work according to their needs There is always a systematic process for selection and initial training. GUMH has made significant improvements in hiring and training of qualified staff in the last few years. |

| | | | | | | allow freeing up of staff for training. |
|----|-------|----------------|--|----|-----|---|
| 23 | 4.6.4 | | Behavior change communication | 70 | 100 | Have adapted own materials based on a systematic needs assessment process as well as a process to ensure their effectiveness by pre- testing or involving targeted groups in the production process |
| 24 | 4.7.1 | | Data collection | 90 | 90 | Good system but still problems with timeliness and accuracy – need system to improve timeliness and detect errors |
| 25 | 4.7.2 | guing | Data analysis and information dissemination | 90 | 90 | Information gathered but not always acted on. Need to have better action response to data. |
| 26 | 4.7.3 | zational Learn | Project evaluation | 70 | 100 | Projects/activities are always evaluated, whether required by a donor or not. This is facilitated by an outside evaluator whenever possible. |
| 27 | 4.7.4 | Orgai | M&E data inform decisions | 70 | 100 | Admin quarterly meetings look at quarterly data to make decisions |
| 28 | 4.7.5 | M&E / O | Quality Improvement System | 40 | 100 | Quality Improvement/Assurance is institutionalized in the organization's general operation. There are process and outcome indicators selected and measured and used to inform the organization of its key operational issues and effectiveness of its initiatives. |
| 29 | 4.8.1 | owerment | Participation of women in organizational leadership | 90 | 100 | Good gender equity – except only two woman on the administrative team; Women and men equally participate in dialogue and their contributions are considered equally necessary to hold meaningful discussions. They are involved equally in decision-making and have equal opportunities to take on responsibilities. |
| 30 | 4.8.2 | & Emj | Gender in staffing | 50 | 100 | Equal participation at all levels of organization. |
| 31 | 4.8.3 | Equity 8 | Gender in programming | 70 | 100 | Good focus – esp Nehnwaa; always analyzing how gender vulnerability affects access to services and responding with appropriate strategies |
| 32 | 4.8.4 | | Involvement and empowerment of beneficiaries | 50 | 100 | Vulnerable people are fully involved throughout the organization. |

| Indic. # | Sust. Frame. # | Sub- Component | Name of Indicator | Baseline Score | Indicator Score | Comments – Note priority areas needing attention. Also note if there was a lack of consensus among staff on the score |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| 33 | 4.9.1 | | Client satisfaction | 20 | 100 | There is a regular system for measuring client satisfaction in place. Results are discussed at least annually. |
| 34 | 4.9.2 | al Performance | Staff satisfaction | 30 | 100 | There is a system in place for determining staff/volunteer satisfaction. The information is usually that there is satisfaction. When there is not, action is always taken to improve. |
| 35 | 4.9.3 | Organization | Technical program performance | 70 | 100 | Evaluations of projects done by outside evaluators in the last two years have determined that the technical performance of the organization's projects is usually excellent. When problems have been identified, the recommendations have been discussed and acted upon. |
| 36 | 4.10.1 | ation | Resource mobilization planning | 70 | 85 | A formal cost and financing analysis has been done. This is consulted and progress is formally assessed in terms of cost containment and progress in organizational income from a variety of sources (e.g. donors, local fundrasing, and possibly cost recovery). There are still gaps in terms of the analysis, results, or decisions based on those results. |
| 37 | 4.10.2 | Resource Mobiliz | Proposal development capacity (for external financing) | 70 | 70 | Need to improve grant-writing skills – bigger proposals (e.g. USAID); No staff grant writer – done collectively; Funding has been received for at least one successful proposal in the last three years written and developed within the organization |
| 38 | 4.10.3 | | Local resource mobilization | 50 | 85 | There is a plan for local fundraising. Targets are set. Activities are regular. There has been assessment of progress toward targets but this is not always done. |
| 39 | 4.10.4 | | Cost recovery (only if applicable) | 70 | 100 | There is a cost recovery plan with targets that take into account the |

| | | | | | | needs of the organization and the clients' ability to pay. This plan is consulted regularly (at least twice a year), results discussed, and actions are taken if financial targets are not met or if it is felt to be causing difficulties for clients. |
|----|--------|------------------------------------|--|----|-----|--|
| 40 | 4.11.1 | | Relations with other non- governmental implementers | 70 | 100 | Attend NCHT monthly coordination meetings – coordinate resources; When planning projects there is always internal discussion as well as consultation with others to ensure no duplication and activities are often done jointly with other organizations. |
| 41 | 4.11.2 | etworking | Relations with government entities | 90 | 100 | Organization has regular (at least twice a year) meetings with relevant government agency. Have detailed knowledge of their plans and policies. |
| 42 | 4.11.3 | Z | Relations with technical agencies | 90 | 100 | Organization has ongoing relationship or partnership with at least one technical agency for needed technical assistance. |
| 43 | 4.11.4 | | Relations with potential donors | 90 | 100 | Organization has prioritized current/potential donors and has regular contact with them. There is knowledge of these donors' plans. Organization also open to and on the lookout for any new donors. |
| 44 | 4.12.1 | Key | Institutionalization of key health area in mission | 70 | 100 | The relevant health area is considered a core competency of the organization. This health issue is always discussed at Board meetings. |
| 45 | 4.12.2 | tutionalization of Competencies | Institutionalization of technical- managerial structure | 90 | 100 | There is an efficient and effective organizational structure for the relevant health work, with an adequate department, supervisors, implementing staff/volunteers, and administrative support |
| 46 | 4.12.3 | Insti | Seek adequate financial resources for health activities | 10 | 100 | There is a structured plan to seek additional financing and resources to expand work in the relevant health area. |

U.S. Agency for International Development 1300 Pennsylvania Avenue NW Washington, DC 20523